The Great Tribulation, the Rapture, and Judgement Day:

	Page
Outline:	1
Introduction	2
I. The Great Tribulation	
A. A Time of Trouble/Tribulation	5
B. The Elect will be Afflicted in the Time of Tribulation	10
C. The Lord Will Come to Deliver his People from the Tribulation	15
D. The Days of Tribulation will be Shortened	25
E. A Time, Times, and a Half	27
F. Daniel's 70 Weeks	29
G. Three and a Half Years	43
H. The Wise Will Understand	51
I. The Sign of the Coming of the Son of Man, and the End of the World	53
II. The Rapture	
A. The Elect Will be Gathered	59
B. The Elect Will be Caught up in the Clouds	63
C. Resurrection	69
D. Changed from Corruptible to Incorruptible	74
E. The Church/Elect Will be Caught up During the Time of Persecution	82
F. Both Jew and Gentile Believers Will be Caught up	89
III. Judgement Day	
A. The Day of the Lord Will Come as a Thief in the Night	92
B. The Elect Will be Delivered, But the Wicked Will be Judged	97
C. The Antichrist	108

D. The Judgement Seat of Christ 115

E. A Day is as a Thousand Years 121

Introduction:

There are a variety of opinions among Christians concerning the proper interpretation of end time prophecies in the Bible concerning the Great Tribulation, the "Rapture," Judgement Day, and also in relation to the millennium. Will there be a time of trouble in the last days such as never before seen on earth; and will believers suffer during that time, or be taken up from the earth before the time of tribulation begins? Will those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as their Savior take part in the "Rapture," which is the resurrection of the dead in Christ, and the gathering of living believers who dwell on earth when Jesus returns? Will there be a final judgement, when all those who have not acknowledged Jesus Christ stand before him to be judged? Will a period of peace on earth under the reign of Christ occur for 1000 years after his return (pre-millennialism), before his return (post-millennialism), or is the 1000 years mentioned in Revelation merely symbolic?

There is a critical question which has been asked since the time that his disciples first asked the question of Jesus: when will the tribulation of which Jesus spoke occur, and what will be the sign of Jesus' coming, and of the end of the world? *And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many. And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake. And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another. And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved. And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.* Matthew 24:3-14. Jesus taught that in the last days there would be a time of great trouble and wickedness, and people would be persecuted for his name's sake, but the end will not come until the gospel of the kingdom is preached in all the world.

Later in Matthew Chapter 24, it is written that Jesus taught the disciples that although there would be a time of great tribulation, those days would be shortened for the elect's sake, and he would return to gather them. *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened. Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be*

shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only. Matthew 24:21-22, 29-31, 36. These same words which Jesus spoke are also recorded in Mark Chapter 13. Considering the words which Jesus spoke, it would certainly seem that when Christ returns after the days of tribulation, although the elect will be gathered, all others will have reason to mourn because the day of judgement will come upon them.

In 1Thessalonians, Paul exhorted the readers of his letter to be watchful for the signs of the Lord's coming, because the Day of the Lord will come unexpectedly; "as a thief in the night." *But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write unto you. For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch and be sober. For they that sleep sleep in the night; and they that be drunken are drunken in the night. But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for an helmet, the hope of salvation. For God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ, who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him.* 1Thessalonians 5:1-10. Throughout the Old Testament, the Day of the Lord is said to be the day that God will render judgement, and unleash his wrath upon the wicked. But God has not appointed the elect to wrath, and the Day of the Lord is also a day of salvation for those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as Savior. In the end, the Day of the Lord is the time in which those, whether living or dead, who have obtained salvation through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, will be gathered to live with him forever, and those who have rejected Christ will face the final judgement.

Approximately 600 years before Jesus Christ came into the world, and spoke the words as quoted above from the Gospel of Matthew, the Old Testament prophet Daniel prophesied, as well, that there would be a time of great tribulation in the end. In addition, he wrote that it would be during the time of tribulation that the people of God, everyone found written in the book, would be delivered by a great prince, and awake to everlasting life; while others would face everlasting contempt. *And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt. And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.* Daniel 12:1-3.

Daniel wrote that "they that be wise" would shine with brightness, and turn many to righteousness in the end times. This goes along with the words of Jesus, when he said that during

a time of trouble, the end would not come until the gospel is preached in all the world. The gospel will be preached by believers who endure the tribulation, and they will turn many to righteousness during that time of trouble. In Revelation, John described a vision in which he saw those who had come out of the great tribulation having "washed their robes, and made them white, in the blood of the Lamb." These are the ones which Daniel wrote about, the elect of God, who are found written in the book, and who will continue to be a witness for Jesus Christ throughout the time of tribulation. *And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.* Revelation 7:13-17.

And so, it seems apparent from Scripture, that the elect of God will be gathered after they have suffered persecution and great tribulation in the last days, but have continued to proclaim the gospel. Scripture does not teach that the elect will be "raptured" prior to the time of tribulation, but will be gathered after a time of affliction which the Lord will shorten for their sake. The elect will not entirely escape the tribulation, but the time of tribulation will be shortened so that all will not perish. The elect, however, will not have to face the wrath of God upon a wicked earth in the Day of the Lord. Once those who have been found written in the book have been gathered, then, all others will be subject to the judgement of God. In speaking of those who take part in the resurrection of believers, it is written: *Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:6. However, those who are not part of the first resurrection, and whose names are not found in the book of life, will be raised up to face judgement, and "the second death." *And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:11-15.

I have no authority to claim special knowledge of the proper interpretation of Scripture in regard to end time prophecies. However, through the study of that which is written in the Bible using gematria, I have repeatedly discovered numerical word associations which show direct correlation with scriptural instruction in relation to a variety of topics, and thus confirm the truth of what the Bible proclaims. Gematria evidence which supports the truth of that which is written in Scripture, as will be shown, extends to end time prophecies.

The method of gematria that is used in this article involves using the Hebrew root word spelling, and not the proper grammatical spelling, for each word in a sentence that is consistent with what is written in Scripture. The gematria value of the sentence, which is the sum of the root word values, is then shown to have direct correlation with a Greek (sometimes Hebrew as well) word or words from the Bible which have the same numerical value as the sentence. In the gematria evidence to follow, each Hebrew root word that is used in a sentence is identified by its reference number according to *Strong's Concordance.* Associated Greek words, which may be alternate spellings of the words which change according to rules of grammar, are also identified by their *Strong's* reference numbers.

I. The Great Tribulation:

A. A Time of Trouble/Tribulation:

According to the prophecy that is found in Daniel Chapter 12, at the end of days there will be a time of trouble such as never before experienced: *And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there* ***shall be a time of trouble such as never was*** *since there was a nation even to that time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.* Daniel 12:1-2. The Hebrew word for "trouble" is also translated as "tribulation."

In the time of tribulation in the last days, there will be trouble such as never before experienced on earth.

Then (H227) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was.** (H1961)

אז הִיה עת צרה אשׁר לֹא הִיה

20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 8 = **1345**

VEX / TO TROUBLE (G3791) = ὀχλούμενοι = **1345**

Then (H227) **in the end** (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was.** (H1961)

אז קץ הִיה עת צרה אשׁר לֹא הִיה

20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 + 8 = **1535**

TRAVAIL IN BIRTH / TRAVAIL (G5605) = ὠδίνουσα = **1535**

This Greek word with a value of **1535** is significant when viewed in different ways. First, although the word as used in the Bible relates to the pain of childbirth, it also carries the meaning of pain and torment of any labor, or even in a general sense. In addition, according to the *Merriam-Webster Dictionary*, synonyms of "travail" include: **affliction, torment, tribulation**. Secondly, this word can be viewed in association with a passage of Scripture from the New

Testament: *For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them,* ***as travail upon a woman with child****; and they shall not escape.* 1Thessalonians 5:2-3. These two verses immediately follow the passage of Scripture in which Paul wrote that the Lord will come to gather the elect, which is a joyous day. But the Day of the Lord also is the day of God's judgement, which cannot be escaped by those who have rejected his Son. Many will deny that judgement is coming, but it will be "as travail upon a woman with child." This numerical word association can be viewed in relation to the Great Tribulation itself, which will be a time of affliction and torment, but also in relationship to how the sudden destruction of God's judgement will come unexpectedly upon the wicked at that time.

The Hebrew word for "trouble/tribulation" which has been used in the first two sentences for which gematria values were determined is *Strong's* H6869, and has a gematria value of **295**. There is another Hebrew word of the same meaning, *Strong's* H6862, which has a gematria value of **290**. When this word is used to replace H6869, the numerical value of the above sentence with a gematria value of 1535, now has a value of **1530**. (In subsequent gematria examples, this other root word for "trouble/tribulation," will sometimes be used instead of *Strong's* H6869.) The tribulation such as never was will occur in the end; what is often called in the Bible, the "last days." Note the two Greek words which, together, calculate to a value of **1530.**

LAST (G2078) **DAYS** (G2250) = ἔσχατος ἡμέρα = 1376 + 154 = **1530**

A different spelling of the same word which was found in association with the sentence having a gematria value of 1535, has the gematria value of the following sentence regarding the time of tribulation.

Then (H227) **in the end** (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **since** (H4480) **there was** (H1961) **a nation.** (H1471)

אז קץ הִיה עת צרה אשׁר לֹא הִיה מן הִיה גּוִי

19 + 20 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 + 8 = **1664**

TRAVAIL IN BIRTH / TRAVAIL (G5605) (root word spelling) = ὠδίνω = **1664**

A different way of writing "since" is used in the next sentence.

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **since** (H4480) (H3117) **there was** (H1961) **a nation** (H1471) **until** (H5704) **then.** (H227)

הִיה עת צרה אשׁר לֹא הִיה מן יוֹם הִיה גּוִי עד אז

8 + 74 + 19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

The prophet Daniel prophesied that there would be a time of trouble, or tribulation, in the end. In the Old Testament, a word for "according to" is often not used, as in the following sentence.

According to Daniel, (H1840) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **since** (H4480) **there was** (H1961) **a nation.** (H1471)

דנִיאל הִיה עת גדוֹל צרה אשֶר לֹא הִיה מן הִיה גוִי

19 + 20 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 95 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

Daniel (H1840) **prophesied** (H5012) **that there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **in the end** (H7093) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **since** (H4480) (H3117) **there was** (H1961) **a nation.** (H1471)

דנִיאל נבא הִיה עת צרה קץ אשֶר לֹא הִיה מן יוֹם הִיה גוִי

19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 190 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 53 + 95 = **1860**

A TIME (H5610) **OF TRIBULATION** (G2347) = ὥρα θλῖψις = 901 + 959 = **1860**

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **in the end** (H7093) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **since** (H4480) (H3117) **there was** (H1961) **a nation,** (H1471) **even to** (H413) **that** (H1931) **time. (**H6256)

כִי הִיה עת גדוֹל צרה קץ אשֶר לֹא הִיה מן יוֹם הִיה גוִי אל הוּא עת

470 + 12 + 31 + 19 + 20 + 56 + 90 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 190 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 30 = **2298**

This gematria value is equal to that of the following Greek phrase in which a different root word for "time" is used.

A TIME (G5550) **OF GREAT** (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = χρόνος μέγας θλῖψις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = **2298**

The words of Jesus which are found in Matthew Chapter 24, are similar to those of Daniel Chapter 12: *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.* Matthew 24: 21.

The Great Tribulation will be a time of torment and suffering for the inhabitants of earth.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **such as** (H3644) **was** (H1961) **not.** (H3808)

הִיה גדול צרה כמו הִיה לֹא

31 + 20 + 66 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **475**

TORMENT (G928) = βασανίσαι = **475**

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6869) **such as** (H3644) **was not,** (H3808) **nor** (H3808) **ever** (H5769) **shall be.** (H1961)

אז הִיה צרה אשׁר לֹא לֹא עוֹלם הִיה

20 + 146 + 31 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 20 + 8 = **1052**

VEX / HARM / HURT (G2559) = κακῶσαι = **1052**

For (H3588) **then,** (H227) **in the last** (H319) **days,** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

כִּי אז אחרִית יוֹם הִיה גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 20 + 56 + 619 + 8 + 30 = **1071**

PAIN / TORMENT / VEX (G928) (root word spelling) = βασανίζω = **1071**

For (H3588) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **such as** (H3644) **was not** (H3808) **until** (H5794) **that** (H3588) **time,** (H6256) **nor** (H3808) **ever** (H5769) **shall be.** (H1961)

כִּי אז הִיה גדוֹל צרה אשׁר לֹא עד הוּא עת לֹא עוֹלם הִיה

20 + 146 + 31 + 470 + 12 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 + 30 = **1681**

SUFFER / VEX (G3958) (root word spelling) = πάσχω = **1681**

In the following four sentences *Strong's* H6862 is used for "trouble" in each one, with a different word for "such as" in the first sentence.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H3644) **was** (H1961) **not.** (H3808)

הִיה גדול צר כמו הִיה לֹא

31 + 20 + 66 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **470**

PAIN / GREAT TROUBLE (G4192) = πόνος = **470**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not.** (H3808)

הִיה גדול צר אשׁר לֹא

31 + 501 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **885**

TROUBLE (G5015) = τεταραγμένοι = **885**

Tribulation (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **until** (H5704) **this** (H1931) **day.** (H3117)

צר אשׁר לֹא עד הוּא יוֹם

56 + 12 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 290 = **964**

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **upon** (H5921) **the earth** (H776) **in the end.** (H7093)

כִּי הִיה גדוֹל צר על ארץ קץ

190 + 291 + 100 + 290 + 43 + 20 + 30 = **964**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

Gematria confirms that a time of great tribulation will come upon the earth.

There will come (H935) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **earth.** (H776)

בוֹא עת גדול צרה על ארץ

291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 9 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The time of great tribulation will come in the last days.

Then, (H2127) **in the last** (H619) **days,** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6269) **such as** (H834) **was not.** (H3808)

אז אחֲרִית יוֹם הִיה צרה אשֶׁר לא

31 + 501 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 + 8 = **1530**

LAST (G2078) **DAYS** (G2250) = ἔσχατος ἡμέρα = 1376 + 154 = **1530**

When the gematria value of the words which Jesus spoke, as recorded in Matthew 24:21, are calculated, the following numerical word associations of the next three examples give confirmation of what he prophesied.

Great (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world.** (H8398)

גדוֹל צר אשֶׁר לא מן ראשִׁית תִּבל

432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 43 = **2298**

A TIME (G5550) **OF GREAT** (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = χρόνος μέγας θλῖψις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = **2298**

For (H3588) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world.** (H8398)

כִּי אז הִיה צרה אשֶׁר לא מן ראשִׁית תִּבל בנא

432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 20 + 8 = **2313**

Tribulation (H6869) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) **the beginning** (H7225) **of the world** (H8398) **was prophesied.** (H5012)

צרה אשֶׁר לא מן ראשִׁית תִּבל נבא

53 + 432 + 911 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 295 = **2313**

FOR (G1063) **THEN** (G5119) **SHALL BE** (G2071) **GREAT** (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = γάρ τότε ἔσομαι μέγας θλῖψις = 104 + 675 + 326 + 249 + 959 = **2313**

B. The Elect will be Afflicted in the Time of Tribulation:

Post-millennialist Christians believe that there will be a time of peace on earth and growth of the Church before the return of Christ, and that an end time period of great tribulation will not come about. Pre-millennialists ascribe to the belief that the elect of God will be raised up from the earth and escape the tribulation entirely. However, it seems quite clear from the passages which were quoted earlier from Matthew Chapter 24, that the elect of God will not be exempt from the time of tribulation of the last days. There is gematria evidence to support this view.

The elect (H972) **will see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בחִיר ראה גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = **764**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψει = **764**

Jesus, himself, warned his disciples that in the last days, before he comes again, there would be tribulation, and they would be persecuted, and hated: *All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.* Matthew 24:8-9. The Greek word that is used in this verse for "afflicted," also has the meanings of "tribulation" and "persecution."

The LORD (H3068) **said,** (H559) **Then** (H227) **shall you be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill** (H5221) **you; and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471)

יהוה אמר אז ענה נכה שׂנא כל גוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 241 + 26 = **895**

HATE (H3404) = μισούμενοι = **895**

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) **said,** (H559) **Then** (H227) **shall you be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471)

ישׂוע אמר אז שׂנא כל גוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 8 + 241 + 386 = **1055**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted,** (H7291) **and they will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated.** (H8130)

בחִיר רדף ענה נכה שׂנא

351 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 220 = **1055**

HATE (G3404) (root word spelling) = μισέω = **1055**

In the end (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and the elect** (H972) **will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471)

קץ הִיה צרה בחִיר ענה נכה שׂנא כל גּוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 + 295 + 20 + 190 = **1345**

VEX / HARASS (G3791) = ὀχλούμενοι = **1345**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **you will be persecuted.** (H7291)

אחרִית יוֹם רדף

284 + 56 + 619 = **959**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = ἐδίωκον = **959**

At the time of great tribulation in the last days, the elect will be persecuted. In the Gospel of Mark, the words of Jesus regarding the end times are recorded as follows: *And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.* Mark 13:13. This is similar to what was recorded in Matthew 24, except that in Mark, Jesus said that they would be "hated of all men," instead of "hated of all nations." Furthermore, "men" is implied, but no word is used for "men" in Mark 13:13. When it is written in this way, it is confirmed that during the time of great tribulation, the elect will be afflicted, killed, and hated, of all men.

You shall be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **men.**

נתנ ענה נכה שׂנא כל

50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 = **1101**

AFFLICTION (G2561) = κάκωσιν = **1101**

There shall be (H1961) **great (**H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you shall be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **men.**

הִיה גּדוֹל צרה ענה נכה שׂנא כל

50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **959**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = ἐδιωκον = **959**

In the end (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of trouble** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was.** (H1961)

אז קץ הִיה עת צרה אשר לא הִיה

20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 20 + 190 = **1527**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμοὺς = **1527**

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you will be persecuted** (H7291) **and hated.** (H8130)

אז הִיה גדוֹל רדף שׂנא

351 + 284 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = **1001**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = δεδιωγμένοι = **1001**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you will be persecuted** (H7291) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471)

הִיה גדוֹל רדף נכה שׂנא כל גוֹי

19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 284 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1137**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = δεδιωγμοῖς = **1137**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **there will be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and the elect** (H972) **will be hated.** (H8130)

אחרית יוֹם הִיה גדוֹל צרה בחִיר שׂנה

351 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 56 + 619 = **1604**

The elect (H972) **will be delivered up** (H5415) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and they shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **until** (H5704) **the end.** (H7093)

בחִיר נתן ענה נכה שׂנא כל גוֹי עד קץ

190 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 220 = **1604**

TRIBULATION / AFFLICTIONS (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

PERSECUTION (G1377) = διώξουσιν = **1604**

In that time of great tribulation, the children of God, those who confess faith in Jesus, will be persecuted, and hated for their faith.

Whosoever (H3605) **confesses** (H3034) **the name** (H8034) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **will be persecuted.** (H7291)

כל ידה שם ישוע רדף

284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 = **1079**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωκόμενοι = **1079**

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **and persecuted.** (H7291)

אז הִיה גדוֹל צרה בֵּן אלֹהִים שֹׂנא כֹל גּוֹי רדף

284 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 86 + 52 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

During the Great Tribulation, those who believe in Jesus Christ will be afflicted, killed, and hated, for the sake of Jesus' name.

He said (H559) **unto** (H413) **them, Then** (H227) **shall you be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill** (H5221) **you; and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668)

אמר אל אז ענה נכה שֹׂנא כֹל גּוֹי שֵׁם עבוּר

278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 31 + 241 = **1518**

HATE (H3404) = μισήσωσιν = **1518**

You will be hated (H8130) **for the sake** (H5668) **of Christ's (the Messiah's)** (H4899) **name.** (H8034)

שֹׂנא עבוּר משִׁיח שֵׁם

340 + 358 + 278 + 351 = **1327**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμῦ = **1327**

There will be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and then** (H227) **you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה אז ענה נכה שֹׂנא כֹל גּוֹי שֵׁם עבוּר

278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION / AFFLICTIONS (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated (**H8130) **for the sake** (H5668) **of Jesus' (Yeshua)** (H3442) **name.** (H8034)

אחרִית יוֹם בֵּן אלֹהִים ענה נכה שֹׂנא עבוּר ישוּע שֵׁם

340 + 386 + 278 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 619 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

The elect, the children of God, who will be persecuted in the last days for the sake of Jesus' name, are Christians.

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **men.**

אחרית יום היה צרה שנא כל

50 + 351 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = **1391**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) = Χριστιανόν = **1391**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated. (**H8130)

אחרית יום היה צרה ענה נכה שנא

351 + 75 + 125 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) **=** Χριστιανός = **1541**

In the last days, in the time of tribulation, Jesus warned that his followers would be afflicted, and killed, and hated until his return.

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes.** (H935)

אחרית יום ענה נכה עד בן אדם בוא

9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 75 + 125 + 56 + 619 = **1055**

HATE (G3404) (root word spelling) = μισέω = **1055**

You shall be afflicted, (H6031) **and they shall kill** (H5221) **you, and you shall be hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **until** (H5704) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **comes** (H935) **again.** (H5750)

ענה נכה שנא כל גוי עד ישוע משיח בוא עוד

80 + 9 + 358 + 386 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 = **1527**

If (H518) **you confess** (H3034) **that Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **you will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **comes** (H935) **in the end.** (H7093)

אם ידה ישוע בן אלהים רדף עד ישוע בוא קץ

190 + 9 + 386 + 74 + 284 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 19 + 41 = **1527**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμοὺς = **1527**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **you will be persecuted,** (H7291) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated** (H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes.** (H935)

אחרית יום רדף נכה שנא כל גוי עד בן אדם בוא

9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 284 + 56 + 619 = **1634**

PERSECUTE (G1377) (root word spelling) = διώκω = **1634**

It shall come to pass (H1961) **that whosoever** (H3605) **confesses** (H3034) **the name** (H8034) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

היה כל ידה שם ישוע רדף עד יהוה בוא

9 + 29 + 74 + 284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

C. The Lord Will Come to Deliver his People from the Tribulation:

Although Jesus warned of the coming tribulation in which the elect would be afflicted, and killed, and hated, for the sake of his name, he provided hope to his followers when he said: *But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.* Matthew 24:13.

The following sentence in which Hebrew root words are used to exactly restate what was originally written in Greek for Matthew 24: 9 and Matthew 24:13, confirms the truth of Scripture.

Then (H227) **shall you be delivered up** (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668) **But** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

אז נתן ענה נכה שנא כל גוי שם עבור כי עמד עד קץ הוא ישע

380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 8 = **2546**

YOU SHALL BE (G2071) **HATED** (G3404) **OF** (G5259) **ALL** (G3959) **NATIONS** (G1484) = ἔσομαι μισέω ὑπό πᾶς ἔθνος = 326 + 1055 + 550 + 281 + 334 = **2546**

Although the elect will be persecuted and hated in the last days, those that endure until the end, when the Lord comes again, will be saved.

You shall be afflicted, (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated, (**H8130) **but** (H3588) **he** (H1931) **that shall endure** (H5975) **unto** (H413) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

ענה נכה שנא כי הוא עמד אל קץ הוא ישע

380 + 12 + 190 + 31 + 114 + 12 + 30 + 351 + 75 + 125 = **1320**

SAVE (G4982) = σῶσον = **1320**

There will be (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you will be afflicted,** (H6031) **but** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **will save** (H3467) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **unto** (H413) **the end.** (H7093)

הִיה צרה ענה כִּי יהוה ישע עמד אל קץ

190 + 31 + 114 + 380 + 26 + 30 + 125 + 295 + 20 = **1211**

SAVE (G4982) = σῶσαι = **1211**

You will be persecuted, (H7291) **and afflicted;** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations.** (H1471) **But** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **again** (H5750) **in the end** (H7093) **will be saved.** (H3467)

רדף ענה נכה שׂנא כל גּוֹי כִּי עמד עד יהוה בּוֹא עוֹד קץ ישע

380 + 190 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 284 = **1807**

You shall be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and you shall be hated. (**H8130) **But** (H3588) **God** (H430) **will save** (H3467) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **unto** (H413) **the end.** (H7093)

נתנ ענה שׂנא כִּי אלֹהִים ישע עמד אל קץ

190 + 31 + 114 + 380 + 86 + 30 + 351 + 125 + 500 = **1807**

SAVE (G4982) (root word spelling) = σώζω = **1807**

Then (H227) **shall you be delivered up** (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **for Christ's** (H4899) **name** (H8034) **sake.** (H5668) **But** (H3588) **he** (H1931) **that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

אז נתן ענה נכה שׂנא משִׁיח שֵׁם עבוּר כִּי הוּא עמד עד קץ הוּא ישע

380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 12 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 358 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 8 = **2847**

THE SAME (G3778) **SHALL BE SAVED** (G4982) = οὗτος σώζω = 1040 + 1807 = **2847**

Those who are persecuted for the sake of Jesus' name, but endure until the end, will be saved. The following two gematria associations confirm the name which has the power to save.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **said,** (H559) **you will be hated** (H8130) **for my name's** (H8034) **sake;** (H5668) **but** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the end,** (H7093) **the same** (H1931) **shall be saved.** (H3467)

משיח אמר שנא שם עבור כי עמד עד קץ הוא ישע

380 + 12 + 190 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 278 + 340 + 351 + 241 + 358 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

You will be delivered up (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and they shall kill you,** (H5221) **and you shall be hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations,** (H1471) **for the sake** (H5668) **Jesus' (Yeshua)** (H3442) **name.** (H8034) **But** (H3588) **he that shall endure** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **again** (H3254) **in the end** (H7093) **will be saved.** (H3467)

נתן ענה נכה שנא כל גוי עבור ישוע שם כי עמד עד בן אדם בוא יסף קץ ישע

380 + 190 + 150 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 114 + 30 + 340 + 386 + 278 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 500 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

Throughout the Old Testament prophecies, the Day of the Lord, is described as a day of God's wrath and vengeance upon those who oppose him, and his people. When the Day of the Lord comes in the end, the Lord will come to destroy the enemies of God, but first, the elect will be rescued from the persecution of the enemy.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **and the elect** (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **in the end.** (H7093)

היה גדול צרה בחיר רדף עד יום יהוה קץ

190 + 26 + 56 + 74 + 284 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The elect will be subjected to great tribulation until Christ comes again to deliver them, and they will be gathered to be with the Lord.

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **was not,** (H3808) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

אז היה צר אשר לא עד יהוה בוא

9 + 26 + 74 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 20 + 8 = **959**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the time** (H6256) **the LORD** (H3068) **shall deliver** (H4422) **you.**

היה צרה עד עת יהוה מלט

79 + 26 + 470 + 74 + 295 + 20 = **964**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

When H6862 (gematria value 290) is used for "trouble" in place of H6869 (gematria value 295) which is used in the above sentence, the gematria value of the sentence is the same as the root word spelling of the Greek word for "tribulation/trouble."

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6862) **until** (H5704) **the time** (H6256) **the LORD** (H3068) **shall deliver** (H4422) **you.**

הִיה צר עד עת יהוה מלט

79 + 26 + 470 + 74 + 290 + 20 = **959**

TRIBULATION/TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **trouble** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **that** (H1931) **time** (H6256) **the people** (H5971) **shall be delivered.** (H4422)

הִיה צרה עד הוא עת עם מלט

79 + 110 + 470 + 12 + 74 + 295 + 20 = **1060**

There are three Greek words that are found in the Bible which show a direct association with the gematria value of this truth from Scripture.

DISTURBANCE / TROUBLE (G5016) = ταραχὴν = **1060**

In verse 2 of Daniel Chapter 12, it says that during the time of great tribulation, *"many that sleep in the dust will awake*." When the Lord comes to deliver the elect, may that sleep will awake. Note the other words with the value of **1060**.

MANY (G4183) = πολλῶν = **1060**

SLEEP (G2518) = καθεύδοντας = **1060**

The following three sentences in which the same gematria value is calculated for each, reveals the truth; great tribulation will continue until the Lord comes to deliver the elect.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was** (H1961) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

הִיה גדוֹל צר אשׁר לא הִיה עד יהוה בוֹא

9 + 26 + 74 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **1014**

The elect (H972) **will see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **them.**

בחִיר ראה גדוֹל צרה עד יהוה בוֹא אסף

141 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = **1014**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **on the earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **in the end.** (H7093)

הִיה גדוֹל צר ארץ עד בן אדֶם בוֹא קץ

190 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **1014**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεσιν = **1014**

In the end, the Lord will come to deliver the elect from those who persecute them during the time of great tribulation.

The elect (H972) **will endure** (H5975) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and then** (H227) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to deliver** (H5337) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the enemy.** (H341)

בחִיר עמד גדוֹל צרה אז יהוה בוֹא נצל בחִיר מן אוֹב

13 + 90 + 220 + 170 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 114 + 220 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The elect, all those who confess the name of Jesus, will be persecuted during the time of great tribulation. But Daniel's prophecy says that the Lord will deliver "everyone that shall be found written in the book"*: And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble such as never was since there was a nation even to that time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book. And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.* Daniel 12: 1-2. "The book," of which Daniel wrote is the book of life," as prophesied in Revelation: *And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:11-15. Jesus Christ, the Son of man, and Son of God, is the great prince that will come to deliver from the Great Tribulation all those whose names are found written in the book of life.

There will be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the great** (H1419) **prince** (H8269) **which stands** (H5975) **for the people.** (H5971) **comes**. (H935)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה עד גדוֹל שֹר עמד עם בוֹא

9 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6862) **and a great** (H1419) **prince** (H8269) **shall stand up.** (H5975)

הִיה עת גדוֹל צר גדוֹל שׂר עמד

114 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **1480**

CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = **1480**

In a time (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **a great** (H1419) **prince** (H8269) **will deliver** (H4422) **everyone** (H3605) **that is found** (H4672) **written** (H3789) **in the book.** (H5612)

עת גדוֹל צר גדוֹל שׂר מלט כֹל מצא כתב ספר

340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 = **2368**

There will be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the great** (H1419) **prince** (H8269) **which stands** (H5975) **for the people** (H5971) **comes**, (H935) **and the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will deliver** (H4422) **everyone** (H3605) **that is found** (H4672) **written** (H3789) **in the book.** (H5612)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה עד גדוֹל שׂר עמד עם בוֹא בֶן אלֹהִים מלט כֹל מצא כתב ספר

340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 9 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6862) **and a great** (H1419) **prince** (H8269) **which stands** (H5975) **for the people,** (H5971) **Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will deliver** (H4422) **everyone** (H3605) **that is found** (H4672) **written** (H3789) **in the book.** (H5612)

הִיה עת גדוֹל צר גדוֹל שׂר עמד עם ישׁוע יחִיד בֶן אלֹהִים מלט כֹל מצא כתב ספר

340 + 422 + 131 + 50 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 110 + 114 + 500 + 43 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

The Bible seems to be quite clear as to when Christ will return to gather the elect. If the words of Scripture are accepted, then the rapture will occur after a time of tribulation, and not before. It is written that Jesus said: *But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken. And then they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory. And then shall he send his angels, and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of earth, to the uttermost part of heaven.* Mark 13: 24-27. Very similar words are attributed to Jesus in the Gospel of Matthew: *Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall*

appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. Matthew 24: 29-31. I believe that in the last days there will be a time of tribulation during which the elect will be afflicted along with unbelievers, but at God's appointed time, the Lord will come to deliver his elect. After the time of tribulation determined by God has been fulfilled, Christ will return to deliver the elect, and at that time all will see the Son of man coming with power and glory.

For (H3588) **in those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) of **great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

כִּי מה יוֹם הִיה עת גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 56 + 45 + 30 = **959**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **on the earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **again.** (H5750)

כִּי הִיה גדוֹל צר ארץ עד בן אדֶם בוֹא עוֹד

80 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 290 + 43 + 20 + 30 = **964**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **until** (H5704) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **comes** (H935) **again** (H3254) **in the end.** (H7093)

הִיה גדוֹל צר עד משִׁיח בוֹא יסף קץ

190 + 150 + 9 + 358 + 74 + 290 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

There are two other Greek words which have the gematria value of **1604,** and confirm that during the time of tribulation, Christ will come again to deliver the elect who have endured persecution.

DELIVER / TO RESCUE (G4506) = ῥυσθῶμεν = **1604**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διώξουσιν = **1604**

There will be great tribulation until the Son of man comes again, as the gematria value of the next three sentences confirm.

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **there will be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes.** (H935)

אחרִית יוֹם הִיה גדוֹל צר בן אדם בוֹא

9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 290 + 43 + 56 + 619 = **1208**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **on earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **returns** (H7725) **again.** (H5750)

הִיה גדול צרה ארץ עד בן אדם שוּב עוד

80 + 308 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **the earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **returns** (H7725) **to save** (H3467) **the elect.** (H972)

הִיה עת גדול צרה על ארץ עד בן אדם שוּב ישע בחִיר

220 + 380 + 308 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **2298**

A TIME (G5550) **OF GREAT** (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = χρόνος μέγας θλῖψις = 1090 + 249 + 959 = **2298**

It will be after, and not before, the time of tribulation, that the Son of man will come to gather the elect.

After (H310) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

אחר גדוֹ צרה בן אדם בוֹא אסף בחִיר

220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 295 + 43 + 209 = **1014**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεσιν = **1014**

Immediately after those days of tribulation, all will see the Son of man coming with power and glory.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the tribulation** (H6869) **of those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **all** (H3605) **shall see** (H7200) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **coming** (H935) **in the clouds** (H6051) **with** (H5793) **power** (H3581) **and great** (H1419) **glory.** (H3519)

מהר אחר צרה הם יוֹם כֹל ראה בן אדם בוֹא ענן שׁמִים עם כח גדול כבוד

32 + 43 + 28 + 110 + 170 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 + 50 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 209 + 245 = **1595**

SEE (G2334) = θεωροῦσαι = **1595**

POWER / AUTHORITY (G1849) = ἐξουσιῶν = **1595**

After those days of tribulation, the Lord will send his angels to gather the elect in the resurrection of believers.

After (H310) **those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will gather** (H622) **his elect.** (H972)

אחר הם יוֹם בֵּן אדם אסף בּחִיר

220 + 141 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 209 = **768**

A RAISING UP / RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀναστάσει = **768**

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will be delivered.** (H4422)

הוּא יוֹם יהוה שׁלח מלאך אסף בּחִיר מלט

79 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

As it is written in Scripture, the Son of man will be seen coming in the clouds with power and glory, and will send his angels to gather the elect. Once again, gematria values of the next three sentences give additional confirmation of the truth in Scripture, with the numerical value of the sentences being equal to three different spellings for the Greek word that means "gather together."

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **shall come** (H935) **and his angels** (H4397) **shall gather together** (H622) **his elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth** (H776) **and heaven.** (H8064)

בֵּן אדם בּוֹא מלאך אסף בּחִיר מן ארץ שׁמִים

390 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **1329**

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθῆναι = **1329**

They shall see (H7200) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **coming** (H935) **in the clouds** (H7834) **and then** (H227) **he shall send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather together** (H622) **his elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth**. (H776)

ראה בֵּן אדם בּוֹא שׁחק אז שׁלח מלאך אסף בּחִיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 8 + 408 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 = **1899**

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθήσονται = **1899**

They shall see (H7200) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **coming** (H935) **with** (H5973) **power** (H1369) **and glory** (H3519) **and then** (H227) **his angels** (H4397) **shall gather together** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **earth**. (H776)

ראה בֵּן אדם בּוֹא עם גּבוּרה כּבוֹד אז מלאך אסף בּחִיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 8 + 32 + 216 + 110 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 206 = **1511**

GATHER TOGETHER (G4863) = συνάξω = **1511**

The following sentence has a gematria value equal to that of three different Greek words which provide further evidence to confirm scriptural truth.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **in the end** (H319) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

יהוה בוֹא אחרִית אסף בן אלֹהִים מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 619 + 9 + 26 = **1350**

GATHER TOGETHER / TO COME TOGETHER (G4896) = συνιόντος = **1350**

When the Lord returns to gather the elect, the Son of man is said to be seen coming in the clouds "with power and glory." Note two other words which have the gematria value of **1350**:

POWER (G1411) = δυνάμεων = **1350**

GLORY (G2744) = καυχήσομαι = **1350**

Jesus is doing the will of the Father when he comes again to gather God's children.

In the end (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **again**. (H3254)

אחרִית אב שֹלח יחִיד בן יסף

150 + 52 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1194**

SEND / AGAIN SEND (G3992) = πεμφθέντες = **1194**

The Father (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth**. (H776)

אב שֹלח יחִיד בן אסף בן אלֹהִים מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = **1085**

GATHER / BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συνάγονται = **1085**

The Father (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **in the end.** (H7093)

אב שֹלח יהִד בן אסף בן אלֹהִים מן ארץ קץ

190 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = **1275**

GATHER / BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συνήχθη = **1275**

The Father (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **in the last** (H319) **day.** (H3117)

אב שֹלח יהִיד בן אסף בן אלֹהִים מן ארץ אחרִית יוֹם

56 + 619 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 = **1760**

GATHERING TOGETHER (G1997) = ἐπισυναγωγῆς = **1760**

In the end the Father will send his only Son again, and the elect will be saved, and gathered to be received into the family of God.

In the end (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son.** (H1121)

אחרִית אב שׁלח יחִיד בן

52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1044**

RECEIVE/TO TAKE UP / TO RECEIVE INTO ONE'S FAMILY (G1209) = δεχόμενος = **1044**

In the end (H319) **there will be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

אחרִית הִיה גדוֹל צרה אב שׁלח יחִיד ילד בן אסף בחִיר

220 + 141 + 52 + 344 + 2 + 338 + 3 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 619 = **1807**

SAVE (G4982) (root word spelling) = σώζω = **1807**

D. The Days of Tribulation will be Shortened:

According to Scripture, the days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake: *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.* Matthew 24:21-22. The days of tribulation will be shortened so that not all of the elect will perish. The Lord will deliver his elect from the persecution and tribulation of the end times.

The following three sentences, each having the same gematria value, confirm that the time of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake.

But (H3588) **for the elect's** (H972) **sake,** (H5668) **whom** (H834) **the LORD** (H3068) **has chosen** (H977)

כִּי בחִיר עבוּר אשׁר יהוה בחר

210 + 26 + 501 + 278 + 220 + 30 = **1265**

For the elect's (H972) **sake** (H5668) **the LORD** (H3068) **will shorten** (H7114) **the days** (H3117) **of tribulation.** (H6869)

בחִיר עכוּר יהוה קצר יוֹם צרה

295 + 56 + 390 + 26 + 278 + 220 = **1265**

Except (H3588) (H518) **those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **be shortened** (H7114) **no** (H3808) **flesh** (H1320) **would be saved.** (H5337)

כִּי אם הם יוֹם קצר לא בשׂר נצל

170 + 502 + 31 + 390 + 56 + 45 + 41 + 30 = **1265**

SHORTEN (G2856) = ἐκολοβώθησαν = **1265**

God (H430) **will shorten** (H7114) **those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

אלֹהִים קצר הם יוֹם צרה קץ

190 + 295 + 56 + 45 + 390 + 86 = **1062**

SHORTEN (G2856) (root word spelling) = κολοβόω = **1062**

In the end, (H7093) **the days** (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **will be shortened** (H7114) **and the elect** (H972) **will escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **persecution.** (H7291)

קץ יוֹם צרה קצר בתִּירן מלֹט מן רדף

284 + 90 + 79 + 220 + 390 + 295 + 56 + 190 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

DELIVER / TO RESCUE (G4506) = ῥυσθῶμεν = **1604**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διώξουσιν = **1604**

The elect who are gathered in the Day of the Lord will escape when the time of great tribulation is shortened, and comes to an end with the coming of Jesus.

The days (H3117) **of tribulation** (H6869) **will be shortened,** (H7114) **and the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

יוֹם צרה קצר יהוה בוֹא קץ מלֹט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 190 + 9 + 26 + 390 + 295 + 56 = **1265**

SHORTEN (G2856) = ἐκολοβώθησαν = **1265**

In the end (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **all** (H3605) **his children.** (H1121)

אחִרית אב שֹלח יחִיד בן אסף כֹל בן

52 + 50 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1287**

ESCAPE / SAVE/KEEP FROM PERISHING (G1295) = διεσώθησαν = **1287**

KNIT TOGETHER / TO GATHER (G4822) = συμβιβάζοντες = **1287**

At the appointed time (H4150) **of the end,** (H7093) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD**, (H3068) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth,** (H776) **to escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation**. (H6869)

מוֹעד קץ יוֹם יהוה יהוה בוֹא עוֹד אסף בן אלֹהִים מן ארץ מלֹט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = **1584**

(The only word of this value) **ESCAPE / SAVE / RESCUE** (G1295) = διασωθέντες = **1584**

E. A Time, Times, and a Half:

The Lord will shorten the days of tribulation for the elect's sake, but how long will the Great Tribulation last? In Daniel Chapter 12, a time of tribulation is prophesied to come, and Daniel, in describing his vision, reveals the duration of the tribulation: *And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and sware by him that liveth for ever that* ***it shall be for a time, times, and an half****; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.* Daniel 12:7. A "time, times, and an half," is another way of saying three and a half years. The final verses of Daniel Chapter 12, speak of the number of days until the end: *And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be* ***a thousand two hundred and ninety days****. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the* ***thousand three hundred and five and thirty days****. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot* ***at the end of the days****.* Daniel 12:9-13. Three and a half years, if each month is taken to be 30 days, is 1260 days. The 1290 days, and 1335 days until the end, is a bit longer than three and a half years, and creates some confusion when compared to the end time prophecy found in Revelation.

The vision of the Great Tribulation which John described in the Book of Revelation mentions the duration in regard to the "two witnesses," and in regard to the "dragon" that seeks to destroy the "woman" and her child: *And I will give power unto* ***my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days,*** *clothed in sackcloth…. And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them…. And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them. And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.* Revelation 11:3, 7, 11-12. *And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars: and she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered. And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads. And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born. And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto God, and to his throne. And* ***the woman fled into the wilderness, where she hath a place prepared of God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and threescore days****.* Revelation 12:1-6.

In a subsequent verse from the same chapter in Revelation, the "woman," is protected by God for a time, times, and a half: *Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabiters of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time. And when the dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth,* ***he persecuted the woman*** *which brought forth the man child. And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished* ***for a time, and times, and half a time****, from the face of the serpent.* Revelation 12:12-14.

From the description of "the woman," it seems that she may represent the children of Israel: *"a crown of twelve stars,"* representing the twelve tribes of Israel; and the man child that she brought forth to rule the nations with a rod of iron, being caught up unto the throne of God, is Jesus Christ. In Psalms, the coming Messiah, whom God calls His Son, will rule with a rod of iron: *Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion. I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee. Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession. Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.* Psalms 2:6-9. In Revelation Chapter 19, John writes of the one who sits upon the white horse, and is called the Word of God, who shall rule the nations with a rod of iron: *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God. And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.* Revelation 19:11,13,15-16. Both Jews and Gentile believers in Christ, will be persecuted and killed during the time of tribulation, but as God's chosen people whom He wishes to restore, Jews will be under the protection of God, so that they might have the opportunity to acknowledge Jesus Christ as the promised Messiah and Savior, who came into the world through the Jewish people.

The "two witnesses" who will testify for 1260 days (during the time of tribulation) and will be persecuted and killed, very likely represent both Jew and Gentile Christians. John wrote that they would be killed, but raised to be with God: *And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them. And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud...* Revelation 11:11-12. The words of Jesus in the Gospel of Matthew speak of His coming immediately after a time of great tribulation to gather the elect: *For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the*

other. Matthew 24:21,39-31. Paul, in his first letter to the church at Thessalonica, wrote: *For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord.* 1Thessalonians 4:16-17. The elect of Christ are all who believe in Him, both Jews and Gentiles, and will be "caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air."

Another time period of tribulation is given in Chapter 13 of Revelation: *And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy. And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority. And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast. And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him? And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue* ***forty and two months****.* Revelation 13:1-5.

The "beast" will have power on earth for forty-two months, which is 1260 days, or three and half years; a time, times, and a half. The number of days in the prophecy of Daniel, and the number of days in Revelation are nearly, but not exactly, the same. I am unable to explain the additional 30 days of Daniel's prophecy compared to the 1260 days in Revelation, and the additional 45 days when using 1335 days from Daniel's prophecy. These days apparently refer to some unknown starting time before the time of tribulation, or some additional period of time after the Great Tribulation has concluded; perhaps the time of God's judgement upon the earth. However, a time, times, and a half, that is prophesied in Daniel, and also in Revelation, and 1260 days, as well as the 42 months, that is prophesied in Revelation, all indicate the duration of Great Tribulation to be a period of three and half years.

F. Daniel's 70 Weeks:

Another prophecy of Daniel's, which prophesies the duration of time in relation to a decree to rebuild Jerusalem until the coming of the Messiah, and extends to the end, has been used to claim a period of either seven years, or three and a half years of tribulation in the end times. A discussion of this prophecy begins with the prophet Jeremiah.

Around 626 BC, Jeremiah prophesied that Nebuchadnezzar and his Babylonian army would destroy Jerusalem, and the Hebrew people would then endure 70 years of captivity, because of their disobedience to God. *The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that was the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; the which Jeremiah the prophet spake unto all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, And the LORD hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending them; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear. They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for*

ever and ever: and go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt. Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt. Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words, behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations. Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle. And this whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years. Jeremiah 25:1-11.

Nebuchadnezzar attacked Jerusalem several times after Jeremiah's prophecy, until he finally destroyed the city and the Jewish Temple in 587/586 BC. He had earlier taken prisoners back to Babylon in 605 BC (during which time the prophet Daniel was taken), in 597 BC, and after the city was destroyed in 586 BC, most of the inhabitants of Jerusalem had been taken captive. Subsequently, the Babylonian empire was conquered by the Persian empire led by king Cyrus in 539 BC, and the Hebrew exiles, including the prophet Daniel, then came under control of the Persians. While serving king Cyrus, in the second year of "Darius the Mede," Cyrus issued a decree to allow the Hebrews to return to their homeland, and to rebuild the city.

There is debate as to who "Darius the Mede" is, as there is no listing of a king Darius in extra-biblical records during the time of Daniel's prophecy, and not until the time of Darius the Great, who reigned over the Persian empire from 522-486 BC. Some believe that "Darius the Mede" is another name for Cyrus. Bible scholar Steven Anderson did a Ph.D. dissertation on the subject, and wrote a book entitled *Darius the Mede: A Reappraisal,* concerning the identity of this king. The following is quoted from his website, TruthOnlyBible: *"Cyrus shared power with a Median king until about two years after the fall of Babylon. This Median king is called Cyaxares (II) by the Greek historian Xenophon, but is known by his throne name Darius in the book of Daniel. Cyrus did not make a hostile conquest of Media, did not dethrone the last Median king, and did not become the highest regent in the Medo-Persian Empire until after the fall of Babylon. Cyrus was Darius's co-regent, the hereditary king of the realm of Persia, the crown prince of Media, and the commander of the Medo-Persian army—yet it was still Darius who was officially recognized as the highest power in the realm. Darius died naturally within two years after the fall of Babylon, and as he had no male heir and Cyrus had married his daughter, Cyrus inherited his position upon his death and united the Median and Persian kingdoms in a single throne."*

Greater than 150 years earlier, Isaiah had prophesied that Cyrus would decree the rebuilding of the Temple. *Thus saith the LORD, thy redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the LORD that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself; that frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish; that confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be*

inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof: that saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers: that saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid. Isaiah 44:24-28.

Daniel prophesied the duration of time in relation to a decree to rebuild Jerusalem until the coming of the Messiah, who would then be "cut off," and extending to the end. This prophecy has been used to claim a period of either seven years, or three and a half years, of tribulation in the end times. Daniel prophesied a specific period of time, beginning from when a command is given to restore and build Jerusalem, until the coming of the Messiah, after which the Messiah will be "cut off" (killed): ***Seventy weeks*** *are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish the transgression, and* ***to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity****, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy,* ***and to anoint the most Holy.*** *Know therefore and understand, that* ***from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall****, even in troublous times. And* ***after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off****, but not for himself: and the people of the* ***prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary****; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined. And* ***he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate,*** *even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.* Daniel 9:24-27.

According to this prophecy, the people have been given 70 weeks to finish their transgressions, and make an end to sins, and to bring in everlasting righteousness. The 70 weeks period begins with the commandment to "restore and to build Jerusalem." Daniel prophesied that from the time of the commandment until the "most Holy" is anointed will be "seven weeks, and three score and two weeks." Therefore, the number of weeks until the anointing of Jesus as the Messiah was prophesied to be 7 + 62 = 69 weeks. The Hebrew word for weeks is the same word that is used for seven, and so "seventy weeks" actually means "seventy sevens," and means: seventy periods of seven, whether it be period of seven days, or seven years. When each "week" of the prophecy is taken to be 7 years in length, then the duration of time from when the commandment to rebuild Jerusalem was given until the anointing (69 weeks) is 483 years. The period of 483 years has been thought to be the time until the anointing of Christ, the triumphal entry into Jerusalem, or his crucifixion, depending upon how the wording of the prophecy is interpreted. That leaves "one week," or seven more years, to complete the 70 weeks (total of 490 years).

It has become customary for dispensational pre-millennialists to interpret Daniel's prophecy in Chapter 9, to propose that the final period of "one week," or seven years, is related to the tribulation of the end time. This prophecy of Chapter 9, is combined with the prophecy of Daniel Chapter 12, which was quoted above: *And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five*

and thirty days. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days. Daniel 12:11-13. When both prophecies are combined, it is interpreted such that "the abomination that maketh desolate," "the prince that is to come," the Antichrist, will come at the beginning of the 70th week, and in the middle of the week, he will break a covenant.

Some believe that the tribulation will begin at the beginning of the 70th week. However, it is written that during the last half of the 70th week, the "overspreading of abominations," which is the Great Tribulation, will occur. One half of the symbolic week of 7 years in length is, therefore, three and a half years. Included in the dispensationalist interpretation is that the Temple will be rebuilt in Jerusalem, and daily sacrifices will be instituted until the Antichrist breaks a covenant, and forces them to cease in the middle of the final "week." According to this interpretation, the elect will be "raptured" prior to the beginning of the final week. However, there is no need for daily sacrifices to be re-instituted, as Christ is the one sacrifice for sins forever, and so, in my view, a different interpretation is required.

According to Daniel, he was serving under the Persian king Cyrus when he was told to prophesy by the angel Gabriel. Cyrus, as Isaiah had prophesied, issued a decree in 538 BC to allow the Jews to return to Jerusalem, and to rebuild the Temple. However, if this date is used as the starting point for Daniel's 70 weeks, we arrive at 55 BC, which obviously is not consistent with the time of Jesus. Although the Temple was finished in 516 BC, Jerusalem was not fully rebuilt. Subsequent to the decree of Cyrus, another Persian king, Artaxerxes, gave two decrees concerning work on the Temple and the city. This is recorded in Ezra (Ezra 7:11-26), and the first decree occurred in 458/457 BC. Thirteen years later, in 445/444 BC, Artaxerxes decreed permission for Nehemiah to rebuild the walls of Jerusalem (Nehemiah 2:1-8).

After researching the various theories upon how to interpret Daniel's 70 weeks prophecy, I have found that there really is no consensus as to the proper interpretation. Some use the decree of 458/457 BC as the starting point of the 69 weeks (483 years), while others use the decree of 445/444 BC. The end point for some is the anointing of Jesus as the Christ (either his baptism, or his triumphal entry into Jerusalem), and others use the time of his crucifixion. Various "concessions" are made, from using a prophetic year of 360 days instead of 365 days, to proposing specific dates which are not given in Scripture, to making the date that Tiberius began his reign (which the ministry of John the Baptist is said to have begun in the 15th year of his reign) two years earlier than the historical record of 14 AD, because he had assumed much of the authority from Augustus Caesar prior to the time he officially became emperor. Some come up with the year 31 AD, in which Passover fell on a Wednesday, and make a very tortuous explanation about how this could be aligned with what is written in the Bible. Each of the calculations arrive at years in the expected range (30-33 AD) of what would be the time of Jesus' anointing when he was Baptized by John, or the time of his crucifixion about three years later.

I saw a problem with the various accommodations that others have made in their attempts to prove the accuracy of Daniel's prophecy. All Holy Scripture is God breathed, and is without error. *All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:* 2Timothy 3:16. Isaiah was inspired by God to write that Cyrus would give a decree to rebuild the Temple in Jerusalem, and, indeed, Cyrus gave that

decree. Isaiah did not prophesy that Artaxerxes would give the decree, which everyone that has attempted to explain Daniel's prophecy has used for their calculations of 483 years (either the decree to Ezra or the decree to Nehemiah.) God certainly knows how long a year is, and it is not 360 days, which is a construct of man. To say that the prophet Daniel really meant 360 days for one year, is to say that the prophecy is of man; but the Bible tells us that all prophecy is from God. *We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts: knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation. For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost.* 2 Peter 1:19-21. In regard to the accommodation that some make in their calculations, by which they claim that Luke was not referring to the 15th year in which Tiberius was emperor, but instead reckoning the time when he had assumed much of Augustus' authority, this seems to be a real stretch. Since the time of events in antiquity was always recorded in reference to the reign of kings, it is unlikely that Luke would have provided an erroneous year for the reign of Tiberius. And, lastly, it is quite clear from the Gospels that Passover in the year that Jesus was crucified fell on a Friday, not Wednesday.

Of course, there are many who believe that Daniel's prophecy was fulfilled either during the time of Antiochus IV who desecrated the Temple in Jerusalem in 168 BC, or when the Temple was destroyed by the Romans in 70 AD. Neither of these events have anything to do with "70 weeks," and so the proponents of either of these interpretations deny the inerrancy of the prophecy.

Since there was no agreement in the method, or the final answer to the interpretation of the 70 weeks, I was inspired to consider what the prophecy actually means. I went to a book which I have used for years in order to learn about the significance of specific numbers in Holy Scripture. The book, *Number in Scripture, Its Supernatural Design and Spiritual Significance,* was written by E. W. Bullinger in 1898. Bullinger did an extensive and amazing study of the divine nature of numbers in Scripture, and which is even found in nature. The book was re-published in 1967 by Kregel Publications. Bullinger writes about the significance of the number seven in relation to time in the following quote from his book (points of interest have been highligted):

> **The first natural division of time is stamped by the Number seven**. On the seventh day God rested from His work of Creation.
>
> **When He ordained the ritual for Israel which should show forth in His work of Redemption, seven is again stamped upon it in all its times and seasons.** The seventh day was the holy day; the seventh month was specially hallowed by the number of sacred festivals; the seventh year was the Sabbatic year of rest for the land; while 7 x 7 years marked the year of Jubilee. (Lev xxv. 4, 8.).
>
> **The great symbolical divisions of Israel's history, or rather the times of God's dealings with them, are marked by the same number; and if we confine ourselves to**

> **duration of years rather than to succession of years and chronological dates**; with καιρός (kairos), a season, a definitely limited portion of time, rather than χρονός (chronos), time, the course of time in general (hence our word "chronology"), we shall have no difficulty.

Bullinger then goes on to explain the significance of the number 490:

> **God's dealing with His people have to do with the actual duration of time rather than specific dates; and we find that His dealings with Israel were measured out into four periods, each consisting of 490 (70 x 7) years.** Thus: -
>
> The 1st. From Abraham to the Exodus
>
> The 2nd. The Exodus to the Dedication of the Temple.
>
> The 3rd. From the Temple to Nehemiah's return.
>
> The 4th. From Nehemiah to the Second Advent
>
> **It is clear that these are periods of duration having regard only to Israel, and to Jehovah's immediate dealings with them. For in each one there is a period of time during which He was not immediately governing them, but in which His hand was removed, and His people were without visible tokens of His presence with them.**

	Years
1. From the birth of Abraham to the Exodus was actually	505
(Gen. xii. 4; xvi. 3; and xxi. 5)	
But deducting the 15 years while Ishmael was Abram's	
Seed, delaying the seed of promise	15
Leaving the first 70 x 7 of years	490

2. From Exodus to the foundation of the Temple,

According to Acts xiii. 20

In the Wilderness	40
Under the Judges	450
Saul	40

David	40	
Solomon (1Kings vi. 1, 37)	3	
		573
But from these we must deduct the Captivities under		
Cushan (Judg. iii. 8)	8	
Eglon (Judg. iii. 14)	18	
Jabin (Judg. vi. 1)	20	
Midianites (Judg. vi. 1)	7	
Philistines (Judg. xiii. 1)	40	
		93
Leaving		480
To this we must add the years during which the Temple		
was in building, for the finishing of the house (1Kings vii. 38)		7
and at least for the furnishing and ending of all the work		
(1Kings vii.13-51)		3
Making altogether the second 70 x 7 of years		490

3. From the Dedication of the Temple to Nehemiah's return	
in the 20th year of Artaxerxes (Neh. ii. 1)	560
Deduct 70 years of Captivity in Babylon (Jer. xxv. 11, 12)	70
Leaving the 3rd 70 x 7 of years	490

4. From Nehemiah's return to "cutting off" of		
"Messiah the Prince" (Dan. ix. 24-27)		
The "Seven weeks" (7 x 7)	49	
The "Threescore and two weeks" (62 x 7)	434	
		483

"After "this, Messiah was to be "cut off," and then comes

this present interval, the longest of all, now more than 1890

years, to be followed, when God again deals with His people

Israel, by "One week." 7

490

Thus the number seven is stamped on "the times and seasons" of Scripture, marking the spiritual perfection of the Divine Prophecies.

After considering what Bullinger had to say regarding the importance of the number seven in relation to time, I did a little research to see if God does, indeed, deal with Israel in seven year, or multiples of seven year periods. The following are a number of examples which I came up with in only about an hour or two, in which this theory is confirmed.

Jeremiah prophesied 70 years of captivity (626 BC) – First of the Hebrews taken to Babylon (605 BC): 626 BC-605 BC – Duration of 21 years (3 x 7 = 21)

Foundation of Temple laid by Zerubbabel (535 BC) – Jeremiah returns to repair wall around Jerusalem (444BC): 535 BC-444 BC – Duration of 91 years (13 x 7 = 91)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 175 BC–63 BC - Duration of 112 years (16 x 7 = 112)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD): 175 BC-63 BC – Duration of 245 years (35 x 7 = 245)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC): 175 BC-168 BC – Duration of 7 years

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC): – Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): (168 BC-140 BC) – Duration 28 years (4 x 7 = 28)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 168 BC-63 BC) – Duration of 105 years (15 x 7 = 105)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Destruction of the second Temple (70 AD): 168 BC-70 AD – Duration of 238 years (34 x 7 = 238)

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) – Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): 175 BC-140 BC - Duration of 35 years (5 x 7 = 35)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC) – Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC): 140 BC– 63 BC - Duration of 77 years (11 x 7 = 77)

Hasmoneans removed from power by Romans (37 BC) – Assumed year of Jesus' crucifixion (33 AD): 37 BC-33 AD – Duration of 70 years (10 x 7 = 70)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC): – Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD): 140 BC-70 AD - Duration of 210 years (30 x 7 = 210)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) – Destruction of the second Temple (70 AD): 63 BC-70AD - Duration 133 years (19 x 7 = 133)

The interval of time in multiples of seven year periods continues into modern time. No time in modern history has had more impact on the Jewish people than the Nazi persecution of the Jews, which began prior to World War II, and continued throughout the war in the Holocaust. Significant events involving the Jews is seen repeatedly to have involved periods of time in seven year multiples relative to these 20th century events.

Kristallnacht (Night of the Broken Glass- the beginning of Nazi persecution of Jews) (1938) – end of WW II and Jews are freed from Nazi death camps (1945): 1938-1945 - Duration of 7 years

Beginning of "Final Solution" with goal of exterminating the Jews (1941) – the nation of Israel established (1948): 1941-1948 - Duration of 7 years

Nazi party is founded (1920) - the nation of Israel established (1948): 1920-1948 - Duration 28 years (4 x 7 = 28)

Hitler becomes Fuhrer (1934) - the nation of Israel established (1948): 1934-1948 - Duration of 14 years (2 x 7 = 14)

Even going from ancient times into modern times, the multiple of seven year periods continues to be stamped upon God's dealings with the Hebrew people.

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) – Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 168 BC-1939 AD – Duration of 2107 years (301 x 7 = 2107)

Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD) - Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 70 AD-1939 AD – Duration of 1869 years (267 x 7 = 1869)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) - Hitler authorizes SS to begin forced emigration of Jews/ Start of World War II as Germany invades Poland (Jan/Sept 1939): 63 BC-1939 AD – Duration of 2002 (286 x 7 = 2002)

The next important event in regard to the Jews, is their return to the Promised Land after World War II, and the formation of the modern nation of Israel in 1948. Seven year intervals are again seen in relation to the year of this occurrence.

Babylonian destruction of Temple and last of captives taken to Babylon (H586 BC) – The nation of Israel established (1948 AD): 586 BC – 1948 AD – Duration of 2534 years (362 x 7 = 2534)

Completion of work rebuilding Temple (516 BC) - The nation of Israel established (1948 AD): 516 BC- 1948 AD – Duration of 2464 years (352 x 7 = 2464)

In 1967 Israel gained control for the first time in the modern era over the entire city of Jerusalem following the Six Day War. Events concerning Israel show periods of time in multiples of seven years between significant events affecting Israel, and the Six Day War.

Judea conquered by Seleucid empire (175 BC) - Six Day War in which Israel gained complete control of Jerusalem (1967): 175 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2142 years (306 x 7 = 2142)

Severe persecution begun by Antiochus IV (168 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 168 BC–1967 AD – Duration 2135 years (305 x 7 = 2135)

Beginning of independence under Hasmoneans (140 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 140 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2107 years (301 x 7 = 2107)

Roman conquest of Judea (63 BC) - Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 63 BC-1967 AD – Duration of 2030 years (290 x 7 = 2030)

Roman destruction of the Temple (70 AD) – Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967): 70 AD–1967 AD – Duration of 1897 years (271 x 7 = 1897)

Israel takes control of all of Jerusalem after Six Day War (1967) – Disengagement agreement following Arab-Israeli War of 1973 (1974): 1967- 1974 - Duration of 7 years.

Having found such evidence of significant events involving the Jewish people occurring at multiples of 7 year intervals, I became convinced that Bullinger had discovered something truly remarkable regarding the number seven in relation to God's dealings with his chosen people. As Bullinger wrote: "*When He ordained the ritual for Israel which should show forth in His work of Redemption, seven is again stamped upon it in all its times and seasons."* This realization then led me to use the method by which Bullinger determined the divinely ordained 490 year periods, in the attempt to see if, by using his methodology, the 70 weeks of Daniel's prophecy could be more accurately determined, and arrive at the time in which the "most Holy," the Messiah, was anointed, and "cut off." Before showing the results, a bit of history is required.

The Hebrews that returned to Jerusalem following the decree of Cyrus built an altar to make sacrifices to God in the seventh month after they arrived in Judea. *And when the seventh month was come, and the children of Israel were in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem. Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and builded the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.* Ezra 3:2. They then began to rebuild the Temple in the second year after they returned. *Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD. Then stood Jeshua with his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, with their sons and their brethren the Levites. And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD, they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph*

with cymbals, to praise the LORD, after the ordinance of David king of Israel. And they sang together by course in praising and giving thanks unto the LORD; because he is good, for his mercy endureth for ever toward Israel. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD, because the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid. Ezra 3:8-11.

The decree of Cyrus was given in 538 BC, and it took a while for the first group of Hebrews that returned to Judea to prepare for the work, and likely to remove debris from the destruction, so they began to build the Temple in the second year. **The foundation of the Temple was laid in 535 BC. This was 70 years (10 x7) after the first of the exiles were taken to Babylon in 605 BC.**

After only a short time, the work on the Temple was paused because of severe opposition from Israel's enemies in the area, and because the people were more interested in building their own houses. Darius the Great became king of Persia in 522 BC. In the second year of Darius, work on the Temple resumed. *In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet unto Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, saying, thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD'S house should be built. Then came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying, Is it time for you, O ye, to dwell in your cieled houses, and this house lie waste? Now therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.* Haggai 1:1-5. The people eventually obeyed God and resumed building the Temple. *Then Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as the LORD their God had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD.* Haggai 1:12. Thus, work resumed in 520 BC, and the Temple was completed in the sixth year of the reign of Darius, which was 516 BC. *And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.* Ezra 6:15. Thus, **the Temple was completed 70 years (10 x 7) after Jerusalem and the Temple were destroyed, and the last of the exiles were taken to Babylon in 586 BC.** The actual duration of time in which work was done in re-building the Temple was therefore about 7 years. **The people returned to start re-building the Temple in 537 BC, which was 49 years (7 x7) after its destruction, and the following 21 years (3x7) until the Temple was finished, completes the 70 years of their exile which Jeremiah had prophesied.** These facts will be important to properly interpret Daniel's 70 weeks.

The next event of significance in the history of Israel is the subjugation under the rule of Antiochus IV, who came to power in 175 BC, and was also known as Antiochus Epiphanes, as he claimed to be the incarnation of the god Zeus. A program of Hellenization that was begun by the previous Seleucid king, which was anathema to the religious Jews, accelerated under Antiochus IV. When Antiochus IV took control of Judea, he was especially severe in his persecution of the Jews, murdering many. He banned all Jewish religious practices, and changed the Temple into a temple to worship Zeus. In 168 BC he desecrated the Holy Temple by sacrificing pigs to Zeus on the altar. Antiochus IV is considered by many to be the Antichrist of prophecy. In 167 BC, the Hebrew people rebelled against their Seleucid persecutors under the

leadership of Mattathias Maccabeus and his followers, the Maccabees. The rebellion led to the defeat of Antiochus' forces, Jerusalem was recaptured in 164 BC, and the temple purified. The memorization of this event is the holiday Hanukkah.

Despite their victory in 164 BC, the Maccabees were unable to take control of Judea, and for many more years they continued to rebel against the Seleucid dynasty. It was not until 140 AD that the Jews finally gained independence under the Hasmoneans, which was a theocratic dynasty, and descendants of the Maccabees. The Hebrew people had been subjected to terrible atrocities for four years during the reign of Antiochus IV, and for **35 years** (5 x7) they struggled for independence, and to regain control of the land that God had promised to Abraham.

The third important time which is important for Israel leading up to the time of Jesus was the defeat and occupation under the Romans. In 63 BC the Roman general Pompey captured Jerusalem. As was the custom when taking control of any region, the Romans installed kings and religious leaders who would be loyal to Rome. In Judea, they overthrew the Hasmoneans in 37 AD, and appointed Herod to be king in 40 BC. Herod appointed high priests who would be loyal to both him and the Romans. Corruption in the priesthood worsened, and when Jesus came, he criticized the hypocrisy of the priesthood, and referring back to what the prophet Jeremiah wrote, he said that the house of God had become a den of thieves. *Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD.* Jeremiah 7:11. *And said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves. The secular life style of the Romans clashed with the religious Jews.* Matthew 21:13. Religious Jews were persecuted by the Romans, and viewed the Temple as corrupted. They were captives in their own land, and longed desperately for the promised Messiah to come and deliver them, and to restore their rightful ownership to the land. This was the time that God had ordained to send a Savior, his only Son. The Jews felt that they had been separated from God when the Hasmonean theocracy was no longer in control, and they longed to take possession of the Promised Land. God had removed his hand of support for the Hebrew people until the coming of the Messiah.

Some assumptions are necessary in order to calculate the number of years in which it appeared that the hand of God was removed from the Hebrew people. The exact year for the birth of Jesus is unknown, but there is a consensus of opinion that he was born between 6 BC and 4 BC, with most leaning toward 4 BC as the year of his birth. Therefore, the Hebrew people were without the appearance of God's presence from 37 BC, the time when the Hasmoneans, under whom the Jews had been independent, were removed by the Romans, until the manifestation of God in the flesh, when the Messiah was born in 4 BC. This is a period of **33 years**.

As noted above, **there are two overlapping 70 year periods which can be used to validate the prophecy of Jeremiah. It was 70 years between 605 BC when the first Hebrews were taken by Nebuchadnezzar to Babylon, and when the foundation for the rebuilding of the Temple was laid in 535 BC. There was also 70 years between the time when the last exiles were taken to Babylon in 586 BC until the rebuilding of the Temple was finished in 516 BC.** This last 70 year period is critical to the interpretation of Daniel's prophecy.

Daniel's prophecy is specifically related to the Jewish people, and God's dealings with them. The 70 year period of captivity which Jeremiah had prophesied had not yet been completed when Cyrus gave his decree. Only 48 years had passed. **The starting point of Daniel's 70 weeks is not the year of Cyrus' decree; but refers back to the year in which the Temple was destroyed, and the last of the Jews were taken to Babylon in 586 BC.** It is significant that there were 49 years from the time of the Temple's destruction in 586 BC until the Hebrews returned to rebuild the Temple in 537 BC. The people had already been in exile for 49 years at that time (7 x 7 = 49). This period of **49 years** explains why Daniel wrote that the Messiah would be anointed in "**seven weeks** and threescore and two weeks." The "seven weeks" does not refer to time after the decree, but **refers to the first 49 years of the 70 year period which began after Jerusalem and the Temple were destroyed and the people taken captive. This "seven week" period was concluded when the work of rebuilding the Temple began.**

In addition to the 70 years of captivity following 586 BC, the Jews lost possession of the land that God promised to them, and were captives in their own land for 35 years under Seleucid rule, and then for 33 years after the downfall of the Hasmoneans until Jesus was born, and the presence of God became apparent.

These are the calculations for Daniel's 70 weeks, using the methodology of Bullinger, and starting from the year 586 BC.

Working in reverse order compared to Bullinger, who started with the actual number of years, the number of years Hebrews were in captivity, or did not possess the Promised Land will be added to the starting point of 586 BC, in order to calculate the actual number of years

	Years
70 years of captivity after 586 BC…….	70
Number of years Jerusalem was under Seleucid control until independence was gained (175 BC-140 BC)……	35
Number of years of Roman rule after end of Hasmonean dynasty until the birth of Jesus (37 BC-4 BC)……	33
Total number of years when the Hebrew people were in captivity or the hand of God was not apparent to them …….	138

Subtract the number of years in which work on building the

Temple was performed (only 7 years between 537 BC-516 BC)... 7

Total number of years to be added (138 - 7)…….... 131

"seven weeks" (7 x 7 = 49 years)……. 49

"threescore and two weeks" (62 x 7 = 434 years)…… 434

Years of Daniel's prophecy……... 483

Total number of years for captivity/foreign rule to be

added to obtain actual number of years ……... 131

Number of years in Daniel's prophecy…… 483

Total number or years needed to fulfill Daniel's prophecy…… 614

Now subtract the year of the starting point (586 BC) from the

number of years needed to fulfill Daniel's prophecy:

Actual number or years to fulfill Daniel's prophecy…. 614

The year the Temple was destroyed and captivity

began (586 BC)…… 586

Number of additional years..…… ……. 28

Through the method of Bullinger to determine the number of years, there are an additional 28 years beyond the end of 1 BC, which means that the prophecy extends into AD. Since there is no year 0, the first year after 1 BC is 1 AD, and an additional 28 years brings us to the year 29 AD. Because the exact dates of each event are unknown, and also because the switch to the Julian calendar in 45 BC added 67 days to that year, the result could be between 28-30 AD. Does this year have any significance in regard to the anointing of the Messiah?

Jesus was anointed by the Holy Spirit when he came out of the Jordan River after being baptized by John the Baptist. We can determine with some accuracy when that was. In the Gospel of Luke, the time which John the Baptist began preaching is recorded: *Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene,* Luke 3:1. Historical records indicate that Tiberius became

emperor in 14 AD, therefore, the fifteenth year of his reign was in 29 AD. (Some, however, believe that because Tiberius assumed much of the authority from an aging Augustus prior to being named emperor, the time according to Luke might be as much as two years earlier.) Jesus was baptized shortly after John began his ministry, and so the calculation that was done fits perfectly with what is known with considerable accuracy about the time that John began to prepare the way of the Lord.

The next question is whether or not this year for the anointing of the Messiah is also consistent with the year of the crucifixion, when the Messiah was "cut off." Daniel's prophecy indicates when this will occur: *...from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times. And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off...* Daniel 9:25-26. The Messiah will be anointed in seven and threescore and two weeks, but will be killed **"after"** that appointed time; but it does not say how long after. According to the Bible, Jesus was crucified on a Friday Passover day, and arose from the tomb on Sunday. Since the Hebrews used visual appearance of the phases of the moon to determine the time of Passover, there is some variation in the proposed dates on which Passover fell in the time period of Jesus' crucifixion. Most believe that the only two years in the expected time frame of the crucifixion, when Passover was on Friday, were 30 AD and 33 AD. Jesus began his ministry after being baptized, and preached for about three and a half years. The year 30 AD would likely be too early, since Jesus could not have been baptized before 28/29 AD, and for that reason there would not be a sufficient length of time for his ministry. The year of 29 AD as the time the Messiah was anointed fits exactly with the year 33 AD as the time of the crucifixion.

Using the method of Bullinger, and going strictly by what is written in the Bible, without requiring any tortured logic, a year that is consistent with the time of Jesus' anointing and crucifixion has been found. Is this the way in which the "seven weeks and threescore and two weeks" should be interpreted, and prove the accuracy of Daniel's prophecy? There remains the final "week." Is that week a period of seven years, or a multiple of seven years? And, how long will be the delay before the final week begins?

G. Three and a Half Years

After this discussion of prophecy which can inform us about the time of tribulation, let us return to gematria evidence which reveals the duration of the Great Tribulation, that was prophesied by Daniel, John, and Jesus himself.

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6869) **over** (H5921) **all** (H3605) **the earth.** (H776)

אז הִיה צרה על כל ארץ

291 + 50 + 100 + 295 + 20 + 8 = **764**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψει = **764**

In both Daniel and Revelation, it is prophesied that the time of tribulation will be for "a time, times, and a half," which has been determined to mean three and a half years. The first two numerical word associations which reveal the duration of the Great Tribulation, accomplish this through the gematria values of the amount of time written in Hebrew.

There shall be (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **over** (H5921) **all** (H3605) **the earth** (H776) **for a time,** (H4150) **times,** (H4150) **and a half.** (H2677)

הִיה צר על כל ארץ מוֹעד מוֹעד חצִי

108 + 120 + 120 + 291 + 50 + 100 + 290 + 20 = **1099**

The time (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **on earth.** (H776)

עת גדול צרה ארץ

291 + 295 + 43 + 470 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The next three examples of gematria confirmation are the result of the numerical value of the duration of time written in Greek.

Daniel prophesied a time of trouble: *...and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time*… Daniel 12:1. Previously, gematria word associations were shown in regard to the following verse in which Jesus spoke of this time of tribulation: *All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.* Matthew 24:8-9. When the truth of these two verses is combined, the duration of great tribulation is revealed.

There shall be (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and you shall be delivered up** (H5414) **to be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated. (**H8130)

הִיה עת גדוֹל צרה נתן ענה נכה שׂנא

351 + 75 + 125 + 500 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 = **1879**

Jesus said. *"For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world…"* Matthew 24:21.

There shall be (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **such as** (H834) **was not** (H3808) **since** (H4480) (H3117) **the world** (H8398) **began.** (H2490)

הִיה צר על ארץ אשׁר לא מן יוֹם תּבל חלל

68 + 432 + 56 + 90 + 31 + 501 + 291 + 100 + 290 + 20 = **1879**

It is written in both Daniel and Revelation that there will be tribulation for “a time, times, and a half,” which is three and a half years.

It is written, (H3789) **there shall be** (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

כתב הִיה שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 422 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The Son of man will come to deliver the elect after they have endured three and a half years of tribulation.

The elect (H972) **will endure** (H5975) **a time** (H6256) **of tribulation.** (H6869)

בחִיר עמד עת צרה

295 + 470 + 114 + 220 = **1099**

After (H310) **the tribulation** ,(H6869) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come** (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect** (H972) **in the end.** (H7093)

אחר צרה בֶן אדם בוֹא מלט בחִיר קץ

190 + 220 + 79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 295 + 209 = **1099**

Going back to what Jesus warned his disciples would occur before he came again, we have the numerical word association of the following two sentences.

The elect (H972) **will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **them.**

בחִיר ענה נכה שׂנא כל גוֹי עד בֶן אדם בוֹא מלט

79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The elect (H972) **will be afflicted,** (H6031) **and killed,** (H5221) **and hated (**H8130) **of all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **for a time,** (H4150) **times,** (H4150) **and a half** (H2677) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **and then,** (H227) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come.** (H935)

בחִיר ענה נכה שׂנא כל גוֹי מוֹעד מוֹעד חצִי צר אז משִׁיח יהוה בוֹא

9 + 26 + 358 + 8 + 290 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 19 + 50 + 351 + 75 + 125 + 220 = **1879**

The elect (H972) **will endure** (H5975) **a time** (H6256) **of tribulation** (H6869) **such as** (H834) **never** (H3808) **was,** (H1961) **no,** (H3808) **nor** (H3808) **ever** (H5769) **shall be.** (H1961)

בחִיר עמד עת צרה אשר לא הִיה לא לא עוֹלם הִיה

20 + 146 + 31 + 31 + 20 + 31 + 501 + 295 + 470 + 114 + 220 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

After the time which God has appointed for them to endure great tribulation, the Son of man will come to deliver the elect.

In those (H1992) **days** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **a time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

מה יוֹם הִיה עת גדוֹל צרה על ארץ עד בן אדם בוֹא עוֹד מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 56 + 45 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Gematria evidence seems to prove that there will be three and a half years of the Great Tribulation before Jesus returns to deliver his people. The Biblical prophecies regarding the great tribulation indicate a specific time of its duration, which is a sign that should be looked for in order to know that the coming of the Lord is near.

Three (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **has been prophesied.** (H5012)

שלוש חצִי שנה גדוֹל צרה נבא

53 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 = **1490**

TIME / SEASON (G5550) = χρόνους = **1490**

LOOK DILIGENTLY / BEWARE (G1983) = ἐπισκοποῦντες = **1490**

The following two sentences are the same except that the Hebrew word for "that" is used in the second sentence, but not the first, which are options that are seen in Scripture.

It is prophesied, (H5012) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **shall come**. (H935)

נבא שלוש חצִי שנה גדוֹל צרה בוֹא

9 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 53 = **1499**

SORROW / TORMENT / BE TORMENTED (G3600) = ὀδυνώμενοι = **1499**

BE WARNED OF GOD (G5537) = κεχρηματισμένον = **1499**

It is prophesied (H5012) **that** (H3588) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **shall come**. (H935)

נבא כִּי שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה גדוֹל צרה בוֹא

9 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 30 + 53 = **1529**

Two Greek words of similar meaning have this gematria value.

TRAVAIL / BE IN TRAVAIL TOGETHER (G4944) = συνωδίνει = **1529**

TRAVAIL / PAINFULNESS / HARDSHIP (G3449) = μόχθωι = **1529**

The gematria value of the next two sentences confirms that there will be three and a half years, or forty-two months, of tribulation.

There shall be (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

הִיה שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה צרה קץ

190 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 = **1604**

According to prophecy (H5016) **there will be** (H1961) **forty** (H705) **two** (H8141) **months** (H2320) **of tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

נבוּאה הִיה ארבּעִים שׁנִים חדשׁ צרה קץ

190 + 295 + 312 + 400 + 323 + 20 + 64 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλιψεων = **1604**

The duration of the tribulation is again shown by the gematria values of the next two sentences.

The time (H6256) **that** (H3588) **tribulation** (H6869) **will continue** (H5975) **in the end.** (H7093)

עת כִּי צרה עמד קץ

190 + 114 + 295 + 30 + 470 = **1099**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **there will be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

אחרִית יוֹם הִיה צרה עד יהוה בוֹא

9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 20 + 56 + 619 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

Gematria indicates that the elect, those who believe in Jesus Christ, will endure tribulation for three and a half years.

Them that believe (H539) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **and afflicted** (H6041) **for three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years.** (H8141)

מנא רדף ענִי שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 + 130 + 284 + 91 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

It shall come to pass (H1961) **that whosoever** (H3605) **confesses** (H3034) **the name** (H8034) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **will be persecuted.** (H7291)

הִיה כֹל ידה שֹם ישֹוע רדף

284 + 386 + 340 + 19 + 50 + 20 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

Persecution of Christians will continue until the Lord comes again to deliver them.

There will be (H1961) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **delivers** (H4422) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the tribulation.** (H6869)

הִיה צרה עד יהוה מלט בחִיר מן צרה

295 + 90 + 220 + 79 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 20 = **1099**

The elect (H972) **will see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **to deliver** (H5337) **them.**

בחִיר ראה גדוֹל צרה עד יוֹם יהוה בוֹא נצל

170 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 220 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

There will be (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and then,** (H227) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

הִיה שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה גדוֹל צרה אז יהוה בוֹא עוֹד מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 43 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

We know from the Bible that the days of great tribulation will be shortened, and through gematria it is repeatedly confirmed that the time of tribulation will be three and a half years.

The LORD (H3068) **will shorten** (H7114) **the tribulation** (H6869) **and come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

יהוה קצר צרה בוֹא עוֹד מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 80 + 9 + 295 + 390 + 26 = **1099**

Except (H3884) **those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **be shortened** (H7114) **all** (H3605) **men** (H120) **would die.** (H4191)

לוּלֹא הם יוֹם קצר כֹל אדם מוּת

446 + 45 + 50 + 390 + 56 + 45 + 67 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

It is prophesied (H5012) **that** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **will shorten** (H7114) **the tribulation** (H6862)) **for the elect's** (H972) **sake,** (H5668) **and after** (H310) **a time,** (H4150) **times,** (H4150) **and a half,** (H2677) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come.** (H935)

נבא כִּי יהוה קצר צר בחִיר עבוּר אחר מוֹעד מוֹעד חצִי יהוה בוֹא

9 + 26 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 209 + 278 + 220 + 290 + 390 + 26 + 30 + 53 = **1879**

Those (H1992) **days** (H3117) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **will be shortened** (H7114) **for the elect's** (H972) **sake,** (H5668) **and Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to deliver** (H4422) **them.**

הם יוֹם גדוֹל צרה קצר בחִיר עבוּר משִׁיח יהוה בוֹא עוֹד מלט

79 + 9 + 80 + 26 + 358 + 278 + 220 + 390 + 295 + 43 + 56 + 45 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Jesus said that the Son of man would come to gather the elect after the time of tribulation: *Immediately **after the tribulation** of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of **the Son of man** in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he **shall send his angels** with a great sound of a trumpet, **and they shall gather together his elect** from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.* Matthew 24

:29-31. A sentence which states what is highlighted in the above passage of Scripture reveals the duration of tribulation.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the tribulation** (H6862) **of those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will come,** (H935) **and he will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

מהר אחר צר מה יוֹם בן אדם בן אלהִים בוֹא שׁלח מלאף אסף בחִיר

220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 86 + 53 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 290 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

Another sentence which states the same truth, and uses the other Hebrew word for "tribulation," has an equal gematria value.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **of those** (H1992) **days,** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will come,** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

מהר אחר גדוֹל צרה מה יוֹם בן אדם בן אלהִים בוֹא אסף בחִיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 43 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Before Jesus said that the Son of man will send his angels to gather the elect, the prophecy is considerably darker, and foreboding. It says that. "*Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken."* This same description was given by the prophets Isaiah and Joel. *Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it. For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine. And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.* Isaiah 13:9-11. Although Isaiah's prophecy was for the judgement of Babylon, it is relevant to the end time as well. Joel prophesied of the same thing occurring in the Day of the Lord, and provided hope to those who call upon the name of the Lord: *The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD come. And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.* Joel 2:31-32. As proof that the prophecies of Isaiah and Joel pertain to the end time, note what is written in Revelation: *And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood; and the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind. And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places. For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?* Revelation 6:12-14, 17. *And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the*

sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise. Revelation 8:12. It is thus apparent that when the Son of man returns in the end, in the Day of the Lord, it will be not only to gather the elect, but it will also be the day of God's wrath in which he will punish the wicked. When this truth is written using Hebrew root words, the duration of the Great Tribulation is revealed.

Immediately (H4116) **after** (H310) **the tribulation** (H6869) **of those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to execute** (H6213) **judgement.** (H4941)

מהר אחר ארה מה יוֹם יהוה בּוֹא קץ עשִׂג משׁפט

429 + 375 + 190 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 45 + 295 + 209 + 245 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

H. The Wise Will Understand:

It is written in Daniel that the wise will understand his prophecy: *And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. But go thou thy way till the end be: for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.* Daniel 12:9-13. The wise will understand that there will be great tribulation in the end until the Lord comes to deliver his people. They will also understand the duration of that tribulation.

According to (H5921) **the prophecy** (H5016) **of Daniel,** (H1840) **this** (H2088) **will be** (H1961) **the time** (H6256) **of great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

על נבִיאה דּנִיאל זה הִיה עת גּדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 470 + 20 + 12 + 95 + 64 + 100 = **1099**

Daniel (H1840) **prophesied** (H5012) **that the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation** (H6869) **on earth** (H776) **would continue** (H5975) **until** (H5704) **the coming** (H935) **of the Great** (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

דנִיאל נבא גּדוֹל צרה ארץ עמד עד בּוֹא גּדוֹל יוֹם יהוה

26 + 56 + 43 + 9 + 74 + 114 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 53 + 95 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **that** (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **come**s (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

שׂכל בִּין כִּי הִיה גדוֹל צרה עד יהוה בוֹא מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 30 + 62 + 350 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **Daniel's** (H1840) **prophecy** (H5016) **of the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

שׂכל בִּין דניאל נבוּאה גדוֹל צרה קץ

190 + 295 + 43 + 64 + 95 + 62 + 350 = **1099**

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **that** (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and then** (H227) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

שׂכל בִּין כִּי הִיה צרה אז יהוה בוֹא מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 8 + 295 + 20 + 30 + 62 + 350 = **1099**

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **that** (H3588) **in the end** (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **come**s. (H935)

שׂכל בִּין כִּי קץ הִיה גדוֹל צרה עד יהוה בוֹא

9 + 26 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 + 62 + 350 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **that in the end** (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **the earth** (H776) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **come**s (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect** (H972) **at the appointed time.** (H4150)

שׂכל בִּין קץ הִיה גדוֹל צרה על ארץ עד יהוה בוֹא מלט בחִיר מוֹעד

120 + 220 + 79 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 + 62 + 350 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The Lord Jesus Christ is the one who will come to deliver the elect after three and a half years of great tribulation.

The wise (H7919) **shall understand** (H995) **there shall be** (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **come**s (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to deliver** (H4422) **the elect.** (H972)

שׂכל בִּין הִיה שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה צרה עד יהוה ישׁוע משִׁיח בוֹא קץ מלט בחִיר

220 + 79 + 190 + 9 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 74 + 295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 62 + 350 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

If one understands the end time prophecies which are found in the Bible, and interprets the prophecies to indicate that there will be three and a half years of tribulation, then, when there is a time of great tribulation, he will know that Christ is coming soon.

When (H3588) **there is great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **he that has understanding** (H998) **of prophecy** (H5016) **will know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is coming** (H935) **in a little while.** (H4592)

כִּי גדוֹל צרה בִּינה נבוּאה ידע כִּי משִׁיח בוֹא מעט

119 + 9 + 358 + 30 + 84 + 64 + 67 + 295 + 43 + 30 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The time of tribulation has been ordained by God, the Father.

God, (H430) **the Father,** (H1) **has ordained** (H776) **that** (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **three** (H7969) **and a half** (H2677) **years** (H8141) **of tribulation,** (H6869)

אלהִים אב שׂוּם כִּי הִיה שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה צרה

295 + 355 + 108 + 636 + 20 + 30 + 346 + 3 + 86 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

I. The Sign of the Coming of the Son of Man, and the End of the World:

As stated in the beginning of this paper, when asked by his disciples when the end would come, and what would be the signs of the coming of the Son of man, Jesus instructed them as recorded in the following passages of Scripture. Jesus first described what was to come in a time of tribulation. *And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many. And ye shall*

hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake. And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another. And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved. And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come. Matthew 24:3-14.

In the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke, it is recorded that Jesus told a parable of the fig tree, which when new growth sprouts, one knows that summer is nigh at hand. In the same manner there will be signs that the Lord's coming and the end of the world is near. The signs are those things which Jesus told his disciples would come to pass before the end; the events of the Great Tribulation. *Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh: so likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.* Matthew 24:29-33.

But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory. And then shall he send his angels, and shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven. Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When her branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is near: so ye in like manner, when ye shall see these things come to pass, know that it is nigh, even at the doors. Mark 13:24-29.

And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh. And he spake to them a parable; Behold the fig tree, and all the trees; when they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your own selves that summer is now nigh at hand. So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand. Luke 21:25-31.

Jesus prophesied, saying that they would know that the coming of the Son of man, and the end of the world, was near, "when you see all these things come to pass;" meaning the events that will take place during the Great Tribulation. The next two gematria associations in which a different Hebrew root word for "nigh" is used in each, confirms that Jesus was referring to what would take place in the time of tribulation.

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **all** (H3605) **these** (H428) **things come to pass,** (H1961) **know** (H3045) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **and the end** (H7093) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה כֹל אלה הִיה ידע בוֹא יהוה קץ קרוֹב

308 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = **959**

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **these** (H428) **things begin,** (H2490) **then** (H227) **know** (H3045) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **and the end** (H7093) **is nigh.** (H7126)

כִּי ארה אלה חלל אז ידע בוֹא יהוה קץ קרב

302 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 84 + 8 + 68 + 36 + 206 + 30 = **959**

TRIBULATION / TROUBLE (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

According to the end time prophecy in Daniel and Revelation, the Great Tribulation has been prophesied to last for a period of three and a half years, and after those days of tribulation, the Son of man will come. When the words by which Jesus instructed his disciples as to how they would know when his return in the end is near are evaluated through gematria, the timing of his return, and the end of the world, in relation to the Great Tribulation, is revealed.

He prophesied, (H5012) **when** (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **all** (H3605) **these** (H428) **things** (H1697) **come to pass,** (H1961) **know** (H3045) **the coming** (H935) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

נבֹא כִּי ארה כֹל אלה דבר הִיה ידע בוֹא בן אדם קרוֹב

308 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 206 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 + 53 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

As shown, "these things" of which Jesus spoke, are all the things that will come to pass during the Great Tribulation.

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **all** (H3605) **these** (H428) **things** (H1697) **begin,** (H2490) **know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **the end** (H7093) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה כֹל אלה דבר חלל יעד כִּי קץ קרוֹב

308 + 190 + 30 + 84 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begin,** (H2490) **know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD** (H3068) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה גדוֹל צרה חלל יעד כִּי בוֹא יהוה קרוֹב

308 + 26 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = **1099**

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **these** (H428) **things begin** (H2490) **to come to pass,** (H1961) **look up,** (H7200) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **and the end,** (H7093) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה אלה חלל הִיה צפה בוֹא יהוה קץ קרוֹב

308 + 190 + 26 + 9 + 206 + 20 + 68 + 36 + 206 + 30 = **1099**

Jesus, the Son of man, is coming again to usher in the Kingdom of God.

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **all** (H3605) **these** (H428) **things come to pass,** (H1961) **then** (H227) **you will know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **the coming** (H935) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **and the kingdom** (H4467) **of God** (H430) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה כל אלה הִיה אז יעד כִּי בוֹא בן אדם ממלכה אלֹהִים קרוֹב

308 + 86 + 135 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 8 + 20 + 36 + 50 + 206 + 30 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

The timing of Christ's return and the end of the world which will be known when "these things" are seen, is further confirmed by the gematria value for "three and a half years," in Greek, with the following five examples.

When (H834) **you see** (H7200) **these** (H428) **things** (H1697) **come to pass,** (H1961) **know** (H3045) **the coming** (H935) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

אשׁר ארה אלה דבר הִיה יעד בוֹא בן אדם יהוה ישׁבע קרוֹב

308 + 386 + 26 + 45 + 52 + 9 + 84 + 20 + 206 + 36 + 206 + 501 = **1879**

When (H3588) **these** (H428) **things** (H1697) **begin** (H2490) **to come to pass,** (H1961) **look up,** (H7200) **and lift up** (H5375) **your head;** (H7218) **and know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **your redemption** (H1353) **nigh.** (H7138)

כִּי אלה דבר חלל הִיה ארה נשׂא ראשׁ יעד כִּי גאלה קרוֹב

308 + 39 + 30 + 84 + 501 + 351 + 206 + 20 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) **these** (H428) **things** (H1697) **begin** (H2490) **to come to pass,** (H1961) **look up,** (H6822) **and lift up** (H5375) **your head;** (H7218) **for** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **is coming** (H935) **again,** (H5750) **and your redemption** (H1353) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי אלה דִּבר חלל הִיה ארה נשׂא ראשׁ כִּי יהוה בּוֹא עוֹד גּאלה קרוֹב

308 + 39 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 30 + 501 + 351 + 175 + 20 + 68 + 206 + 36 + 30 = **1879**

As noted, ‘these things” is in reference to the Great Tribulation. When “great tribulation” is used in the following sentences to replace “these things,” the time of tribulation is again confirmed.

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **on earth,** (H776) **know** (H3045) **that the end** (H7093) **of the world** (H8398) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה גּדוֹל צרה ארץ יעד קץ תּבל קרוֹב

308 + 432 + 190 + 84 + 291 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begin** (H2490) **to come to pass,** (H1961) **know** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **the coming,** (H935) **of the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and the end** (H7093) **of the world**, (H8398) **draws nigh.** (H7126)

כִּי ארה גּדוֹל צרה חלל הִיה יעד כִּי בּוֹא יחִיד בּן אלהִים קץ תּבל קרב

302 + 432 + 190 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 9 + 30 + 84 + 20 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

When (H3588) **you see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begin,** (H2490) **then** (H227) **lift up** (H5375) **your head,** (H7218) **for** (H3588) **your redemption** (H1353) **nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי ארה גּדוֹל צרה חלל אז נשׂא ראשׁ כִּי גּסלה קרוֹב

308 + 39 + 30 + 501 + 351 + 8 + 68 + 295 + 206 + 30 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The beginning of the Great Tribulation is a sign that the coming of the Son of man, and the end of the world is near, which will come to pass three and a half years after the tribulation begins. This is confirmed through the gematria values for “three and a half years,” in both Hebrew and Greek.

When (H3588) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begins** (H2490) **it is a sign** (H226) **that the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **is coming** (H935) **again.** (H3254)

כִּי גּדוֹל צרה חלל אוֹת בּן אדם בּוֹא יסף

150 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 407 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 30 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

When (H3588) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begins** (H2490) **it is a sign** (H226) **that the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **is coming,** (H935) **and the end** (H7093) **of the world** (H8398) **is nigh at hand.** (H7138)

כִּי גדוֹל צרה חלל אוֹת בן אדם בוֹא קץ תֹבל קרוֹב

308 + 432 + 190 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 407 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 30 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

As prophesied by Daniel, the wise will understand the meaning of his prophecy, and will know that there will be tribulation for "a time, times, and a half," which is three and a half years. Then the Lord will come again, the people will be delivered, and the world of the present will come to an end.

For (H35988) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation.** (H6862)

כִּי אז הִיה צר

290 + 20 + 8 + 30 = **348**

A TIME (H4150) **TIMES** (H4150) **AND A HALF** (H2677)

מוֹעד מוֹעד חצִי

108 + 120 + 120 = **348**

For (H35988) **then** (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6862) **for a time,** (H4150) **times,** (H4150) **and a half,** (H2677) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and the end** (H7093) **of the world** (H8398) **comes to pass.** (H1961)

כִּי אז הִיה צר מוֹעד מוֹעד חצִי עד בן אדם בוֹא אסף בּחִיר קץ תֹבל הִיה

20 + 432 + 190 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 108 + 120 + 120 + 290 + 20 + 8 + 30 = **1879**

The wise (H2450) **will understand** (H995) **the prophecy,** (H5016) **and know** (H3045) **that when** (H3588) **they see** (H7200) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **begin,** (H2490) **the LORD** (H3068) **is coming,** (H935) **and the end** (H7093) **of the world** (H8398) **draws nigh.** (H7126)

חכם בִּין נבוּאה יעד כִּי ארה גדוֹל צרה חלל יהוה בוֹא קץ תֹבל קרב

302 + 432 + 190 + 9 + 26 + 68 + 295 + 43 + 206 + 30 + 84 + 64 + 62 + 68 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The Great Tribulation will come in the last days, and from the prophecies of Daniel in the Old Testament, and John's Book of Revelation in the New Testament, the duration of the tribulation is determined to last for three and a half years. It seems clear from Scripture that the elect will suffer great persecution during the time of tribulation, but will be delivered, and gathered to be

with the Lord in the end. Gematria evidence to support these views have been shown. In the next section of this paper, gematria evidence will be demonstrated in regard to the "Rapture."

II. The Rapture:

A. The Elect Will be Gathered:

The great tribulation will be a time of torment and sorrow, but God has promised to send a great prince to deliver the elect, his Son Jesus. The elect will be gathered when the Lord comes again, and, after enduring tribulation for a period of time, they will escape the Great Tribulation so that not all of them will perish. This is proven by identical sentences written below, in which each one uses a different Hebrew root word for "again." Each sentence has a different numerical value, but is equal to that of different Greek words which have the same meaning.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **that** (H3588) **they might escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

יהוה בוֹא עוד אסף בחִיר כִּי מלט גדול צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 = **923**

ESCAPE / FLEE (G5343) = φεύγει = **923**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again** (H3254) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **that** (H3588) **they might escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

יהוה בוֹא יסף אסף בחִיר כִּי מלט גדול צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 150 + 9 + 26 = **993**

ESCAPE / FLEE (G1628) = ἐκφυγεῖν = **993**

Still another Greek word from the Bible which has the meaning of "escape," is found in association with the following sentence.

In the end, (H7093) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6862)

קץ יהוה בוֹא אסף בחִיר מלט גדול צר

290 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 190 = **998**

ESCAPE / FLEE (G1309) = διαφύγοι = **998**

Christ the Lord, the Son of man, will return in the end to gather the children of God during a time of tribulation.

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6862)

בן אדם בוֹא עוֹד אסף בחִיר מלט מן גדוֹל צר

290 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **964**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

Once again, the two different Hebrew words for "trouble/tribulation" (H6869 and H6862) can be used to confirm that the elect will be delivered from the Great Tribulation, despite different gematria values for each sentence.

The elect (H972) **will be raised up,** (H6969) **and delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation.** (H6862)

בחִיר קוּם נצל מן גדוֹל צר

290 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 146 + 220 = **959**

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

The elect (H972) **will be raised up,** (H6969) **and delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation.** (H6869)

בחִיר קוּם נצל מן גדוֹל צרה

295 + 90 + 170 + 146 + 220 = **964**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

The Lord (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **in the end** (H319) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

יהוה בוֹא אחֲרִית אסף בן אלֹהִים מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 619 + 9 + 26 = **1350**

GATHER TOGETHER / TO COME TOGETHER (G4896) = συνιόντος = **1350**

TO THE END (G5049) = τελείως = **1350**

In the Day of the Lord, the children of God will be gathered, and escape from tribulation.

In the Day (H3117) **of the Lord**, (H3068) **the Lord** (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **in the end.** (H7093)

יוֹם יהוה יהוה בוֹא אסף בן אלֹהִים מן ארץ מלט גדוֹל צרה קץ

190 + 295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 = **1384**

GATHER / BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συνάγουσιν = **1384**

CALL TOGETHER / ASSEMBLE / TO CALL TOGETHER TO ONE'S SELF (G4779) = συγκαλοῦσιν = **1384**

At the appointed time (H4150) **of the end,** (H7093) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the Lord**, (H3068) **the Lord** (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **that they might escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation**. (H6869)

מוֹעד קץ יוֹם יהוה יהוה בּוֹא עוֹד אסף בּן אלהִים מן ארץ מלט גּדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 80 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = **1584**

(The only word in the Bible of this value) **ESCAPE/SAVE / RESCUE** (G1295) = διασωθέντες = **1584**

The next sentence is the same except that the word for "again" is not used.

At the appointed time (H4150) **of the end,** (H7093) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the Lord**, (H3068) **the Lord** (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth,** (H776) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation**. (H6869)

מוֹעד קץ יוֹם יהוה יהוה בּוֹא אסף בּן אלהִים מן ארץ מלט גּדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = **1504**

GATHER / BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συνάγων = **1504**

The Hebrew word for "escape" is the same word that is used for "deliver." When the above sentence is stated in a slightly different way, the following numerical word association is discovered.

At the appointed time (H4150) **of the end,** (H7093) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the Lord**, (H3068) **the Lord** (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and deliver** (H4422) **them from** (H4480) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **the earth.** (H776)

מוֹעד קץ יוֹם יהוה יהוה בּוֹא אסף בּן אלהִים מלט גּדוֹל צרה על ארץ

291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 26 + 56 + 190 + 120 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

Gematria confirms that the Father will send his Son again in the end to gather his children and they will escape the tribulation and the final judgment that is to come in the Day of the Lord.

In the end (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **to gather** (H622) **all** (H3605) **his children.** (H1121)

אחרִית אב שׁלח יחִיד בּן אסף כּל בּן

52 + 50 + 141 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1287**

ESCAPE / SAVE / KEEP FROM PERISHING (G1295) = διεσώθησαν = **1287**

KNIT TOGETHER / TO GATHER (G4822) = συμβιβάζοντες = **1287**

Those who will be raised up in the end, and delivered from tribulation, are believers in Christ.

When (H3588) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) t**he elect,** (H972) **they will be raised up,** (H6965) **and delivered** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **upon** (H5921) **earth.** (H776)

כִּי בֶן אָדָם בּוֹא אסף בּחִיר קוּם מלט מן גּדוֹל צרה על ארץ

291 + 100 + 295 + 43 + 90 + 79 + 146 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 30 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) **=** Χριστιανός = **1541**

As was prophesied in both the Old and New Testaments, those whose names have been written in the book will be delivered in the end. These are Christians, the elect, who have endured the time of great tribulation. They are the ones who John saw in his vision that is described in Revelation. *After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands… And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.* Revelation 7:9, 13-15.

These (H428) **which are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

אהל כּרבּל לבן מעִיל יצא גּדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 36 = **959**

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

The elder (H2205) **said,** (H559) **Them that are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6862)

זקם אמר כּרבּל לבן מעִיל יצא גּדוֹל צר

290 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 241 + 157 = **1316**

WHITE (G3021) = λευκαίνω = **1316**

One (H259) **of the elders** (H2205) **said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **me, These** (H428) **that are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **came** (H935) **out of** (H4480) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6862) **and have washed** (H3526) **their robes** (H4598) **and made them white** (H3836) **in the blood** (H1818) **of the lamb.** (H3532)

אחד זקן אמר אל אלה כרבל לבן בוא מן גדול צר כבס מעיל לבן דם כבש

322 + 44 + 82 + 150 + 82 + 290 + 43 + 90 + 9 + 82 + 252 + 36 + 31 + 241 + 157 + 13 = **1924**

WHITE (G3021) **ROBES** (G4749) = λευκαίνω στολή = 1316 + 608 = **1924**

Those who John saw in his vision who were dressed in white robes that had been washed in the blood of the Lamb, are Christians from all nations.

These (H428) **from** (H4480) **all** (H3605) **nations** (H1471) **which are clothed** (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and they serve** (H5647) **before** (H6440) **the throne** (H3678) **of God.** (H430)

אלה מן כל גוי כרבל לבן מעיל יצא גדול צרה עבד פנים כסא אלהים

86 + 81 + 180 + 76 + 295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 + 19 + 50 + 90 + 36 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) **=** Χριστιανός = **1541**

Jesus Christ is the God whom those that came out of the great tribulation, and are clothed in white robes, serve day and night in heaven, because they have been justified and saved by the blood which the Lamb shed upon the cross.

Them that are clothed (H3736) **in white** (H3836) **robes** (H4598) **came out** (H3318) **of the great** (H1419) **tribulation,** (H6869) **and have washed** (H7364) **their robes** (H4598) **and made them white** (H3836) **in the blood** (H1818) **of the lamb.** (H3532) **They serve** (H5647) **before** (H6440) **the throne** (H3678) **of God** (H430) **day** (H3117) **and night.** (H3915)

כרבל לבן מעיל יצא גדול צרה רחץ מעיל לבן דם כבש עבד פנים כסא אלהים יום ליל

70 + 56 + 86 + 81 + 180 + 76 + 322 + 44 + 82 + 150 + 298 + 295 + 43 + 101 + 150 + 82 + 252 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

B. The Elect Will be Caught up in the Clouds

Scripture says that all will see the signs of the Son of man coming in the clouds, and then he will send his angels to gather the elect. In 1Thessalonians, the passage of Scripture from which the concept of a "rapture" arises, it states that at the coming of the Lord, the elect will be "caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air": *But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with him. For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord shall not prevent them which are asleep. For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the*

Lord. 1Thessalonians 4:13-17. For those who believe in the rapture, the elect, both the dead and the living, will be gathered, as they are caught up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בּחִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 = **406**

There are three Greek words from the Bible which have this gematria value, and confirm the truth of this short sentence.

GO UP / ASCEND (G305) = ἀναβάντα = **406**

TO TAKE UP / TAKE AWAY / LIFT UP (G337) = ἀνείλετε = **406**

According to Scripture the dead will rise first, then "we which are alive and remain will be caught up." In 1Thessalonians 4: 17, the passage of Scripture from which the concept of the rapture originates, the Greek word that is used for **"caught up"** is "harpazo," which in Greek is written as ἁρπάζω and has a gematria value of **989.** This word means: snatch, catch away, seize, or take by force. A third Greek word that is found in the Bible which has a gematria value of **406** is a non-root word spelling for "harpazo."

CATCH UP (G726) = ἡρπάσθη = **406**

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come,** (H935) **and he will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

בן אדם בּוֹא שׁלח מלאך אסף בּחִיר

220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **814**

TAKE UP / RECEIVE / RAISE (G353) = ἀναληφθεὶς = **814**

Another word with the gematria value of **814** is a different spelling of the word "harpazo."

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / TAKE AWAY (G726) = ἁρπάζοντες = **814**

In the next gematria confirmation, the gematria value is that of the root word spelling of "harpazo," proving that in the Day of the Lord the elect will be "caught up," or raptured to be with the Lord.

It shall come to pass (H1961) **in the Day** (H1121) **of the Lord**, (H3068) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

הִיה יוֹם יהוה בן אדם שׁלח מלאך אסף בּחִיר

220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 45 + 52 + 26 + 56 + 20 = **989**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / TAKE AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

Jesus Christ will return to deliver the elect from the great tribulation that will encompass the earth.

In the day (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come.** (H935)

יוֹם צרה יהוה בּוֹא

9 + 26 + 295 + 56 = **386**

The gematria value for this sentence, 386, is equal to that for the Hebrew name of Jesus; i.e. Yeshua.

YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = **ישׁוע** = **386**

There are two Greek words from the Bible with a gematria value of **386,** which also have an association with the coming of the Lord in the day of tribulation. The first of the two is related to the following verse: *For the Lord himself shall **descend** from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:* 1Thessalonians 4:16.

COME DOWN / DESCEND (G2597) = κατέβην = **386**

The Lord will come at the **end** of days.

END (G4009) (root word spelling) = πέρας = **386**

In the day (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יוֹם צרה בּחִיר אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 = **919**

This gematria value is the same as that for a non-root word spelling of the Greek word that is used in the Bible for "caught up,"

CATCH UP (G726) = ἁρπάζουσιν = **919**

A Greek word with the same gematria value as the next sentence is a word that is derived from the one that is used in 1Thessalonians for 'caught up."

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **from** (H4480) **the earth,** (H776) **and escape** (H4422) **the tribulation.** (H6869)

אחרִית יוֹם בּתִיר אחז מן ארץ מלט צרה

295 + 79 + 291 + 90 + 16 + 220 + 56 + 619 = **1666**

CATCH UP (G4884) = συναρπασθέντος = **1666**

As Scripture says, the elect will be caught up together to be with the Lord.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again,** (H5750) **and them that believe** (H539) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds .** (H6051)

יהוה בּוֹא עוֹד אמן ישׁוע משִׁיח בּן אלֹהִים אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 + 80 + 9 + 26 = **916**

COME UP TOGETHER WITH / ASCEND AT THE SAME TIME (G4872) = συναναβᾶσαι = **916**

The next six sentences provide evidence that there will be great tribulation before the elect are caught up in the rapture, in the Day of the Lord.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בחִיר אלהִים אחז

16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **929**

GREAT (G3173) = μεγάλων = **929**

For (H3588) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270)

כִּי הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בחִיר אלהִים אחז

16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 30 = **959**

Then (H227) **shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270) **together.** (H3162)

אז הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בחִיר אלהִים אחז יחד

22 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 8 = **959**

TRIBULATION (root word spelling) (G2347) = θλῖψις = **959**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up.** (H270)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם יהוה בוֹא בחִיר אלהִים אחז

16 + 86 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **964**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίεσι = **964**

Once again, when using the other Hebrew word for "tribulation/trouble," the root word spelling of the same Greek word has an equal numerical value as the sentence.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6862) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up.** (H270)

הִיה גדוֹל צר טרם יהוה בוֹא בחִיר אלהִים אחז

16 + 86 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 290 + 43 + 20 = **959**

TRIBULATION (G2347) (root word spelling) = θλῖψις = **959**

In those (H1992) **days** (H3117) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes,** (H935) **and sends** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

הם יוֹם הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בן אדם בוֹא שֹלח מלאך אסף בחִיר

220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 56 + 45 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **comes** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה עד בן אלֹהִים בוֹא אסף בחִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 74 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1208**

GREAT (G3173) **TRIBULATION** (G2347) = μέγας θλῖψις = 249 + 959 = **1208**

The truth of Scripture, that the elect will be caught up after a time of tribulation, is confirmed by the Greek word with the same gematria value as the next sentence.

In the end (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes,** (H935) **and sends** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they are caught up.** (H270)

קץ הִיה צרה טרם בן אדם בוֹא שֹלח מלאך אסף בחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 20 + 190 = **1666**

CATCH UP (G4884) = συναρπασθέντος = **1666**

The elect will be gathered and caught up in the Day of the Lord.

After (H310) **those** (H1992) **days** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will gather** (H622) **his elect,** (H972) **and they will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

אחר הם יוֹם בן אדם אסף בחִיר אחז עבן

170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 45 + 209 = **954**

DAY (G2250) **OF THE LORD** (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κύριος = 154 + 800 = **954**

The gematria value of the next three sentences, once again reveals, through both Hebrew and Greek words, that there will be three and a half years of great tribulation before the elect are caught up in the clouds.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the elect** (H972) **of God** (H430) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בחִיר אלֹהִים אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **1099**

The elect (H972) **will endure** (H5975) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בחִיר עמד צרה טרם יהוה בוֹא אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 114 + 220 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

In the end (H7093) **there shall be** (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes,** (H935) **and sends** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרם בן אדם בוֹא שׁלח מלאך אסף בחִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 + 190 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

The time of the great tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake, and on the great Day of the Lord, they will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

In that (H1931) **great** (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

הוּא גדוֹל יוֹם יהוה בחִיר אחז ענן ענן קראה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = **1265**

SHORTEN (G2856) = ἐκολοβώθησαν = **1265**

The days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake, and they will be caught up in the clouds to be with the Lord Jesus Christ.

Them that believe (H539) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

אמן ישׁוע בן אלהִים אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 = **801**

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλεις = **801**

TO COLLECT / TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξαν = **801**

TO RAISE / TAKE UP (G142) = αἴροντός = **801**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **again,** (H3254) **and them that believe** (H539) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will be**

caught up (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air,** (H8064) **and will ever** (H5769) **be** (H1961) **with** (H5973) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יהוה בוֹא יסף אמן ישׁוע משׁיח בן אלֹהִים אחז ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים עוֹלם הִיה עם יהוה

26 + 110 + 20 + 146 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 91 + 150 + 9 + 26 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

C. Resurrection:

The next eight sentences for which four different gematria values have been calculated, are equal to the gematria values of three different Greek words which all have the meaning of "resurrection." This provides confirmation that the elect will be caught up in the resurrection of believers, and be delivered from great tribulation through which they have suffered before the coming of the Lord.

There shall be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **before** (H2962) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **are caught up.** (H270)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה טרן יהִוה בִּיא בחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 249 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **878**

A RISING UP/RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξανάστασιν = **878**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **and they will escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

יהוה בוֹא אסף בחִיר מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 = **813**

He (H1931) **that believes** (H539) **that Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

הוא מנא ישׁוע בן אלֹהִים אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 + 12 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

Them that believe (H539) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אמן ישׁוע בן אלֹהִים אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 = **963**

In the end (H7093) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come,** (H935) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

קץ יהוה בוֹא בחִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 190 = **963**

In the end (H7093) **the LORD** (H3068) **will raise** (H6965) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

קץ יהוה קוּם בחִיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 146 + 26 + 190 = **963**

The elect (H972) **will not** (H3808) **be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **until** (H5704) **they have endured** (H5975) **great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בחִיר לא אחז ענן עד עמד גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 114 + 74 + 170 + 16 + 31 + 220 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

The resurrection will occur on the great Day of the Lord.

In that (H1931) **great** (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up.** (H270)

הוא גדוֹל יוֹם יהוה בחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = **373**

RESURRECTION (G1454) = ἔγερσιν = **373**

When Jesus returns, the Bible says that the dead in Christ will rise first, and then those who are alive will be gathered. In speaking of the resurrection of the dead, Jesus said: *But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage: neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.* Luke 20: 35-36. The children of God are those who believe in Christ; they are children of the resurrection and cannot die anymore. To be resurrected is to be raised up. According to Scripture those who are dead in Christ will rise first. A word for "resurrection" is not found in the Old Testament, and so in each sentence I have used the Hebrew root word for "raised up" in place of "resurrection."

The children (H1121) **of the resurrection (that are raised up)** (H6965) **cannot** (H3808) **die** (H4191) **anymore.** (H3254)

בן קוּם לא מוּת יסף

150 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 = **825**

ARISE / BE RAISED UP (G450) = ἀναστήσειν = **825**

LIFE (G2222) = ζωῆι = **825**

The children (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **being** (H1961) **the children** (H1121) **of the resurrection (that are raised up),** (H6965) **cannot** (H3808) **die** (H4191) **anymore.** (H5750)

בֵּן אֱלֹהִים הִיה בֵּן קוּם לֹא מוּת עוֹד

80 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 20 + 86 + 52 = **913**

RAISE AGAIN (H1453) = ἔγερῶ = **913**

The children (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **the children** (H1121) **of the resurrection (that are raised up),** (H6965) **cannot** (H3808) **die.** (H4191)

בֵּן אֱלֹהִים בֵּן קוּם לֹא מוּת

446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 86 + 52 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

The children (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **the children** (H1121) **of the resurrection (that are raised up),** (H6965) **cannot** (H3808) **die** (H4191) **anymore.** (H3254)

בֵּן אֱלֹהִים בֵּן קוּם לֹא מוּת יסף

150 + 446 + 31 + 146 + 52 + 86 + 52 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

When the Lord comes again, after the dead in Christ rise, then those who are alive and acknowledge Christ as the Son of God and Savior, will be caught up together with them.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **and we** (H587) **which are alive** (H2416) **and remain** (H3498) **will be gathered.** (H622)

יהוה בּוֹא אנחנו חֵי יתר אסף

141 + 610 + 18 + 115 + 9 + 26 = **919**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) = ἁρπάζουσιν = **919**

The elect, those who have acknowledged Jesus Christ as Savior, will be caught up to be joined with the Lord who will receive them as his children. When "children of God" is used instead of "elect," the truth of Scripture is confirmed by gematria.

The children (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

בֵּן אֱלֹהִים אסף מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 141 + 86 + 52 = **660**

ELECT / CHOSEN (G1588) = ἐκλεκτοῖς = **660**

In the end (H319) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**. (H3068)

אחרית בן אלהים אסף קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 619 = **1230**

ELECT / CHOSEN (G1588) = ἐκλεκτῶν = **1230**

HAVE / TO HOLD POSSESSION / TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = ἔχοντες = **1230**

RECEIVE/ TO TAKE UP / TO RECEIVE INTO ONE'S FAMILY (G1209) = δεξωνταί = **1230**

If the word for "day" is added to the previous sentence, then the translation becomes: **In the last day the children of God shall be gathered to meet the Lord;** and the gematria value is then **1286.** This is the value of an alternate spelling of one of the words with the value of **1230**.

HAVE / TO HOLD POSSESSION / TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = ἔχουσαι = **1286.**

The numerical word associations of the following three sentences confirm that in the end the Lord will return to gather the children of God.

The children (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air**. (H8064)

בן אלהים אסף קראה יהוה שמים

390 + 26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 = **1001**

END (G4930) = συντέλεια = **1001**

In the end (H319) **the LORD** (H3068) **will return** (H7725) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **from** (H4480) **the earth**. (H776)

אהרית יהוה שוב אסף בן אלהים מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 308 + 26 + 619 = **1613**

RETURN (G0344) = ἀνακάμψω = **1613**

In the end (H319) **all** (H3605) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

אחרית כל בן אלהים אסף מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 50 + 619 = **1329**

GATHER / BE GATHERED TOGETHER (G4863) = συναχθῆναι = **1329**

The Lord will come in the end to gather his children in the Day of the Lord, and they will be caught up in the clouds.

In the last (H319) **day** (H3117) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered. (**H622)

אחרית יום בן אלהים אסף

141 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 619 = **954**

DAY (G2250) **OF THE LORD** (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κύριος = 154 + 800 = **954**

In the last (H319) **day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **and the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered. (**H622)

אחרית יום יהוה בוא בן אלהים אסף

141 + 86 + 52 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 619 = **989**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

When Christ returns in the end, in that great Day of the Lord, to gather the children of God, it will be the day of resurrection for all who believe in Jesus Christ.

In the Day (H1121) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will come** (H935) **again** (H5750) **to resurrect (raise up)** (H6965) **the children** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

יום יהוה משיח בוא עוד קום בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 146 + 80 + 9 + 358 + 26 + 56 = **813**

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **will gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **in that** (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

משיח אסף בחיר הוא יום יהוה

26 + 56 + 12 + 220 + 141 + 358 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will return** (H7725) **again** (H5750) **to resurrect (raise up)** (H6965) **the children** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

הוא יום בן אלהים שוב עוד קום בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 146 + 80 + 308 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 12 = **878**

RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξανάστασιν = **878**

In that (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **in the end,** (H7093) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **will come** (H935) **to resurrect (raise up)** (H6965) **the children** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

הוא יום יהוה קץ ישוע בוא קום בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 146 + 9 + 386 +190 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

After suffering persecution and affliction during the time of tribulation, the elect will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

הוא יוֹם צרה בחִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 + 12 = **1101**

AFFLICTION / ILL TREATMENT (G2561) = κάκωσιν = **1101**

MEET (G5221) = ὑπήντησεν = **1101**

At the coming of the Lord in the end, the elect will be caught up and escape tribulation in the resurrection of believers.

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up,** (H270) **and escape** (H4422) **great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

קץ בוֹא יהוה בחִיר אחז מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **878**

RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξανάστασιν = **878**

D. Changed from Corruptible to Incorruptible:

How is resurrection of the dead possible? In speaking of the resurrection Paul wrote: *But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come? All flesh is not the same flesh: but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: it is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: it is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body. Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.* 1Corinthians 15: 35, 39-44, 50-53. When the children of God are resurrected, whether alive or dead, they will be changed from corruptible to incorruptible; from a body of flesh into a spiritual body.

We (H587) **will not** (H3808) **all** (H3605) **sleep,** (H8142) **but** (H3588) **we will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2498)

אנחנו לא כל שׁנה כִּי כל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 = **749**

SLEEP / EUPHAMISTICALLY, TO BE DEAD (G2518) = καθεύδετε = **749**

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **when** (H834) **we are raised up** (H6965) **again** (H5750) **we will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2498)

הוּא יוֹם אשׁר קוּם עוד כּל חלף

118 + 50 + 80 + 146 + 501 + 56 + 12 = **963**

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **we** (H587) **are raised up** (H6965) **we will not** (H3808) **all** (H3605) **sleep,** (H8142) **but** (H3588) **we will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2498)

הוּא יוֹם אנחנוּ קוּם לא כּל שׁנה כִּי כּל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 146 + 115 + 56 + 12 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

The gematria value of the following two sentences brings us back to the Greek word that is used for in 1Thessalonians 4:17, for "caught up."

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **raises us up** (H6965) **we** (H587) **will not** (H3808) **all** (H3605) **sleep,** (H8142) **but** (H3588) **we will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2498)

הוּא יוֹם יהוה קוּם אנחנוּ לא כּל שׁנה כִּי כּל חלף

118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 + 146 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **989**

In a moment (H7281) **we will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and our bodies** (H6106) **will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2498)

רגע אחז קראה יהוה עצם כּל חלף

118 + 50 + 200 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 273 = **989**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

When the elect are caught up in the resurrection, corruptible flesh will be changed to incorruptible, immortal bodies.

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **raises us up** (H6965) **we** (H587) **will not** (H3808) **all** (H3605) **sleep,** (H8142) **but** (H3588) **we will all** (H3605) **be changed** (H2498) **in a moment.** (H7281)

הוּא יוֹם יהוה קוּם אנחנוּ לא כּל שׁנה כִּי כּל חלף רגע

273 + 118 + 50 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 + 115 + 146 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **1262**

We will not (H3808) **all** (H3605) **sleep,** (H8142) **but** (H3588) **our flesh** (H1320) **will be changed** (H2498) **when** (H3588) **we are resurrected (raised up.)** (H6965)

לא כּל שׁנה כִּי בשׂר חלף כִּי קוּם

146 + 30 + 118 + 502 + 30 + 355 + 50 + 31 = **1262**

Our bodies (H6106) **will be changed** (H2498) **from** (H4480) **corruptible (be decayed)** (H7843) **to immortal (eternal.)** (H5769)

עצם חלף מן שחת עולם

146 + 708 + 90 + 118 + 200 = **1262**

CHANGE / TRANSFORM (G236) (root word spelling) = ἀλλάσσω = **1262**

Those who are resurrected when the Day of the Lord comes as a thief in the night, will be changed from corruptible to incorruptible, from mortal to immortal.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **and will be changed.** (H2015)

בתיר אחז מהר ענן הפך

105 + 170 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **756**

THEIF (G3027) = ληιστής = **756**

UNCORRUPTNESS / INCORRUPTIBILITY (G90) = ἀδιάφθορίαν = **756**

The dead (H4191) **will be raised,** (H6965) **and we** (H587) **will be changed,** (H2498) **and become** (H1961) **immortal (eternal.)** (H5769)

מות קום אנחנו חלף היה ולם

146 + 20 + 118 + 115 + 146 + 446 = **991**

ETERNAL / EVERLASTING (G166) = αἰώνιον = **991**

In the end, (H7093) **the dead** (H4191) **will be raised,** (H6965) **and we** (H587) **will be changed,** (H2498) **and become** (H1961) **immortal (eternal.)** (H5769)

קץ מות קום אנחנו חלף היה ולם

146 + 20 + 118 + 115 + 146 + 446 + 190 = **1181**

IMMORTAL (G862) (root word spelling) = ἄφθαρτος = **1181**

The Lord will come to gather the eternal souls of the children of God who will then be with him forever.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God (**H430) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air**. (H8064)

יהוה בוא אסף בן אלהים קראה יהוה שמים

390 + 26 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 = **1036**

Or, stated differently:

The Son (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **his children** (H1121) **to meet** (H7125) **him in the air**. (H8064)

בנ אלֹהִים בוֹא אסף בן קראה שׁמִים

390 + 306 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 = **1036**

TAKE / RECEIVE / TAKE UNTO ONESELF (G3880) = παραλαμβάνουσιν = **1036**

The Bible says that when Adam was created, "God breathed into the nostrils of man the breath of life." In so doing, God gave Adam an everlasting spirit, and all subsequent men as well. The spirits of the elect; their souls which are eternal and were given by God when he breathed into their nostrils the breath of life, will be gathered.

In the last (H319) **day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **shall come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God (**H430) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air**. (H8064)

אחרִית יוֹם יהוה בוֹא אסף בן אלֹהִים קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 619 = **1711**

SOUL / BREATH OF LIFE / THAT WHICH DIFFERS FROM THE BODY AND IS NOT DISSOLVED BY DEATH (G5590**)** = ψσχαὶ = **1711**

EVERMORE / ETERNAL (G0165) = αἰώνων = **1711**

The verse in 1Thessalonians says that the Lord will "*descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel."* Gematria correlations confirm that the Messiah, the Lord of the Sabbath, will return to reign at the shout of the archangel. Note each of the words associated with the numerical values of the next two sentences which confirm Biblical truth.

For (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **will descend** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven** (H8064) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD**. (H3068)

כִּי יהוה הוא ירד מן שׁמִים אסף בחִיר קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 220 + 141 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 12 + 26 + 30 = **1455**

CRY / GIVE A SHOUT (G2019) = ἐπεφώνει = **1455**

BRING / TO BE CONVEYED OR BORNE WITH THE SUGGESTION OF FORCE OR SPEED (G5342) = φέρων =**1455**

TO HAVE / TO HOLD / TO BE CLOSELY JOINED TO ANOTHER (G2192) = ἔχων =**1455**

GATHER / GATHER UP / GATHER TOGETHER (G4816) = συλλέξουσιν =**1455**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **with** (H5973) **a shout** (H7321) **and the dead** (H4191) **will arise.** (H6965)

יהוה בוֹא עם רוּע מות קוּם

146 + 446 + 276 + 110 + 9 + 26 = **1013**

ARCHANGEL (G0743) = ἀρχάγγελος = **1013**

LORD OF THE SABBATH / LORD OF THE ARMIES OF ISRAEL (G4519) = σαβαὼθ = **1013**

REIGN / TO BE KING / OF THE RULE OF THE MESSIAH (G0936) = βασιλεύσομεν = **1013**

The LORD (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **shall descend** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven** (H8064) **with a shout:** (H7321) **and the dead** (H4191) **in** (H5921) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **shall rise** (H6965) **first:** (H7223) **then** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **and remain** (H7604) **shall be caught up** (H270) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **them in the clouds,** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air:** (H8064) **and so** (H3651) **shall we ever** (H5769) **be** (H1961) **with** (H5973) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יהוה הִיא ירד מן שׁמִים רוּע מוּת על משִׁיח קוּם ראשׁוֹן אז חִי שׁאר אחז יחד עם ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים כֵּן עוֹלם הִיה עם יהוה

26 + 110 + 20 + 146 + 70 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 110 + 22 + 16 + 501 + 18 + 8 + 557 + 146 + 358 + 100 + 446 + 276 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 12 + 26 = **4554**

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **the LORD** (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **shall descend** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven:** (H8064) **and the dead** (H4191) **in** (H5921) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **shall rise** (H6965) **first:** (H7223) **then** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **and remain** (H7604) **shall be caught up** (H270) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **them in the clouds,** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air:** (H8064) **and shall we ever** (H5769) **be** (H1961) **with** (H5973) **the LORD.** (H3068)

משִׁיח יהוה הִיא ירד מן שׁמִים מוּת על משִׁיח קוּם ראשׁוֹן אז חִי שׁאר אחז יחד עם ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים עוֹלם הִיה עם יהוה

26 + 110 + 20 + 146 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 110 + 22 + 16 + 501 + 18 + 8 + 557 + 146 + 358 + 100 + 446 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 26 + 358 = **4554**

THE LORD (G2962) **HIMSELF** (G846) **SHALL DESCEND** (G2597) **FROM** (G575) **HEAVEN** (G3772) **WITH** (G1722) **A SHOUT** (G2752) = Κυριός αὐτός καταβαίνω ἀπό οὐρανός ἐν κ̄ελευμα = 800 + 971 + 1185 + 151 + 891 + 55 + 501 = **4554**

Only those who believe upon the name of the Lord Jesus Christ will be gathered.

In the end (H319) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be gathered** (H622) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air. (**H8064)

אחרִית בֵּן אלֹהִים אסף קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 141 + 86 + 52 + 619 = **1620**

GATHER / GATHER UP / GATHER TOGETHER (G4816) = συλλέξωμεν = **1620**

BELIEVE / BELIEVER (G4100) = πιστεύοντες = **1620**

At the resurrection, during the time of tribulation, the elect will be caught up in the clouds instantly, and they will be raised incorruptible. *In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last*

trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. 1Corinthians 15:52- 53. Those who are caught up at the coming of the Lord, will suddenly be changed, and will have bodies that are incorruptible.

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) **will come** (H935) **again,** (H3254) **and he will send** (H7971) **his angels** (H4397) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will be caught up.** (H270)

ישׁוע בוֹא יסף שׁלח מלאך אסף בחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 141 + 91 + 338 + 150 + 9 + 386 = **1351**

SUDDENLY (G869) (root word spelling) = ἄφνω = **1351**

BODY (G4983) = αώνματι = **1351**

In a moment, (H7281) **the dead** (H4194) **will be raised** (H6965) **incorruptible (without decay),** (H3808) (H4131) **and we** (H587) **will all** (H3605) **be changed.** (H2015)

רגע מוּת קוּם לא מוֹט אנחנוּ כל הפך

105 + 50 + 115 + 55 + 31 + 146 + 446 + 273 = **1221**

DEAD BODY (G4430) (root word spelling) = πτῶμα = **1221**

MOMENT (G823) = ἀτόμωι = **1221**

In the day (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H5645) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

יוֹם צרה בחִיר אחז עב קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 72 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 = **1381**

INCORRUPTIBLE (G862) = ἀφθάρτου = **1381**

The following two sentences have the same gematria value as three Greek words that are found in the Bible which confirm what each sentence states. The **Lord** will provide an **escape** for the elect, who will be caught up and changed from **corruptible** to incorruptible.

In the end (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

קץ בוֹא יהוה בתִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **1380**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air,** (H7307) **and delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בתִיר אחז קראה יהוה רוח נצל מן גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 214 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 = **1380**

LORD (G2962) = κυρίων = **1380**

ESCAPE (G1295) = διασωθέντα = **1380**

CORRUPTIBLE (G862) = φθαρτοῦ = **1380**

The resurrection will occur suddenly and unexpectedly. As it is written in Scripture: ***In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye****, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and* ***the dead shall be raised*** *incorruptible,* ***and we shall be changed****.* 1Corinthians 15:52.

In the end, (H7093) **in a moment,** (H7281) **the dead** (H4194) **shall be raised,** (H6965) **and we will be changed.** (H2015)

קץ רגע מות קום חלף

118 + 146 + 446 + 273 + 190 = **1173**

IN (G1722) **THE TWINKLING** (G4493) **OF AN EYE** (G3788) = ἐν ῥοπῇ ὀφθαλμός = 55 + 198 + 920 = **1173**

In a moment, the elect will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly.** (H4118)

בתִיר אחז מהר

245 + 16 + 220 = **481**

LIFT UP / TAKE UP (G1869) = ἐπαιρόμενον = **481**

The elect will be taken up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בתִיר אחז מהר ענן

170 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **651**

MEET (G528) = ἀπαντῆσαι = **651**

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **in a moment,** (H7281) **then** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be suddenly** (H4118) **caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

הוא יוֹם רגע אז חִי מהר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 245 + 18 + 8 + 273 + 56 + 12 = **798**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλης = **798**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **and delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בתִיר אחז נצל מן גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 90 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **834**

SUDDENLY / UNEXPECTEDLY (G1810) = ἐξαίφνης = **834**

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

הוּא יוֹם צרה בחִיר אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 295 + 56 + 12 = **931**

IMMEDIATELY / INSTANTLY (G3916) (root word spelling) = παραχρῆμα = **931**

TAKE UNTO / RECEIVE (G3880) = παραλαυβάνοντες = **931**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **Jesus (Yeshua).** (H3442)

בתִיר אחז מהר קראה ישׁוע

386 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **1173**

IN (G1722) **THE TWINKLING** (G4493) **OF AN EYE** (G3788) = ἐν ῥοπή ὀφθαλμός = 55 + 198 + 920 = **1173**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **and escape** (H4422) **the tribulation.** (H6869)

בתִיר אחז מהר מלט צרה

295 + 79 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **855**

UNAWARES / SUDDEN / UNEXPECTED (G160) (root word spelling) = αἰφνίδιος = **855**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בתִיר אחז מהר קראה יהוה מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **1230**

ELECT (G1588) = ἐκλεκτῶν = **1230**

The elect will be suddenly caught up in fulfillment of the prophesied resurrection of believers.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **suddenly** (H4118) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בתִיר אחז מהר קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 245 + 16 + 220 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

When speaking of the rapture many believe that the elect will simply vanish, while unbelievers are left behind. There are many instances of numerical word associations which point toward the confirmation that the elect will vanish from the earth instantly when they are caught up in the

clouds to meet the Lord. The gematria evidence is found in regard to several different Greek words which have the meaning of "vanish."

The Son (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **to meet** (H7125) **him in the air**. (H8064)

בנ אלהִים בוֹא אסף בן אלהִים קראה שׁמִים

390 + 306 + 86 + 52 + 141 + 9 + 86 + 52 = **1122**

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **in a moment,** (H7281) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be suddenly** (H4118) **caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the Lord.** (H3068)

הוא יוֹם רגע חִי מהר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 245 + 18 + 273 + 56 + 12 = **1122**

VANISH / VANISH OUT OF SIGHT (G855) = ἄφαντος = **1122**

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come,** (H935) **and the dead** (H4194) **will arise,** (H6965) **then** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the Lord.** (H3068)

בן אדם בוֹא מוּת קוּם אז חִי אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 18 + 8 + 146 + 446 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **1072**

VANISH AWAY (G854) (root word spelling) = ἀφανισμός = **1072**

The dead (H4194) **will arise** (H6965) **first,** (H259) **then,** (H227) **we which are alive** (H2416) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

מוּת קוּם אחד אז חִי אחז קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 18 + 8 + 13 + 146 + 446 = **1369**

Angels (H4397) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and they will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

מלאך בוֹא אסף בחִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 91 = **1369**

VANISH AWAY (G853) (root word spelling) = ἀφανιζω = **1369**

E. The Church/Elect Will be Caught up During the Time of Persecution:

Another name which can be used in place of "the elect," is "the Church," or "the Church of God," meaning the congregation of believers. The next two sentences demonstrate the direct relationship between "the elect" and "the church."

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted.** (H7291)

בחִיר רדף

284 + 220 = **504**

CHURCH (G1577) = ἐκκλησίαις = **504**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) t**he Church (congregation)** (H5712) **will be persecuted.** (H7291)

אחרִית יוֹם עדה רדף

284 + 79 + 56 + 619 = **1038**

ELECTED TOGETHER WITH / i.e. CO – ELECT (FELLOW CHRISTIAN) (G4299) = συνεκλεκτὴ = **1038**

At the time of tribulation, the elect, which is the Church of God, will be caught up in the clouds.

In the end, (H7093) **the Church (congregation)** (H5712**) of God** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ עדה אלֹהִים אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 86 + 79 + 190 = **541**

CATCH UP (G726) = ἁρπαγέντα = **541**

The tribulation will be a time in which the elect will be persecuted before they are caught up in the clouds.

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **the day** (H3117) **they are caught up.** (H270)

בחִיר רדף טרם ִיוֹם אחז

16 + 56 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **825**

ARISE / RAISE UP (G450) = ἀναστήσειν = **825**

CLOUD (G3509) (root word spelling) = νέφος = **825**

The following two sentences which have the same gematria value state essentially the same truth, with one sentence using “the elect” and the other using “the Church.”

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בחִיר רדף עד אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 220 = **764**

764

The Church (congregation) (H6951) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD** (H3068) **and the elect** (H972) **are caught up.** (H270)

קהל רדף עד בוֹא יהוה בחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 74 + 284 + 135 = **764**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψει = **764**

GATHER TOGETHER (G1996) = ἐπισυνάγει = **764**

During a time of great tribulation when the Church will suffer great persecution in the last days, the Church of God will be caught up to meet the Lord.

The Church (congregation) (H5712) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **and delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **persecution.** (H7291)

עדה אחז ענן נצל מן רדף

284 + 90 + 170 + 170 + 16 + 79 = **809**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλῖψιν = **809**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the Church (congregation)** (H5712) **of God** (H430) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

אחרִית יוֹם עדה אלֹהִים רדף עד בחִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 74 + 284 + 86 + 79 + 56 + 619 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the Church (congregation)** (H5712) **of God** (H430) **will be persecuted.** (H7291)

אחרִית יוֹם עדה אלֹהִים רדף

284 + 86 + 79 + 56 + 619 = **1124**

LAST / LATTER END / THE END (G2078) = ἐσχάτηι = **1124**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) t**he elect** (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אחרִית יוֹם בחִיר רדף טרם אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 = **1776**

LAST / LATTER END / THE END (G2078) = ἐσχάτπυς = **1776**

The next two sentences have an equal gematria value which confirms that the elect will be persecuted until they are caught up to meet the Lord.

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **that** (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **and they are all** (H3605) **caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בחִיר רדף עד הוּא יוֹם יהוה בּוֹא כֹל אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 50 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 12 + 74 + 284 + 220 = **1079**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **at the appointed time** (H4150) **in the end.** (H7093)

בחִיר רדף טרם אחז מוֹעד קץ

190 + 120 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1079**

PERSECUTE (H1377) = διωκόμενοι = **1079**

Additional numerical values confirm the same truth.

The Church (congregation) (H5712) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

עדה רדף עד בּוֹא אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 79 = **955**

PERSECUTE (G1377) = διώκομαι = **955**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **the day** (H3117) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בחִיר רדף טרם יוֹם אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 56 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1327**

PERSECUTION (G1375) = διωγμοῦ = **1327**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בחִיר רדף טרם אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1101**

AFFLICTION / ILL TREATMENT (G2561) = κάκωσιν = **1101**

MEET (G5221) = ὑπήντηωεν = **1101**

In the last (H319) **days** (H3117) **the elect** (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up.** (H270)

אחרִית יוֹם בחִיר רדף עד אחז

16 + 74 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 = **1269**

TO MEET (G4877) = συνάντησιν = **1269**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בחִיר רדף טרם אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1271**

MEET (G4876) = συνήντησεν = **1271**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the Church (congregation)** (H5712) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אחרִית יוֹם עדה רדף עד אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 79 + 56 + 619 = **1630**

MEET (G4876) = συναντήσοντά = **1630**

God will provide the elect with an escape from persecution, and the time of tribulation will be shortened.

The elect (H972) **will be raised up** (H6965) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **the great** (H1419) **tribulation.** (H6869)

בתִיר קוּם קראה יהוה מלט גדוֹל צרה

295 + 43 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 146 + 220 = **1115**

ESCAPE (G1628) = ἐκφευξόμεθα = **1115**

At the coming (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

בוֹא יהוה בתִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה מלט מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 79 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 = **1233**

ESCAPE / SAVE (G1295) = διασώσηι = **1233**

The elect will be persecuted until they are caught up at the second coming of the Lord.

The Church (H6951) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

קהל רדף עד בחִיר אחז ענן בוֹא יהוה

26 + 9 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 74 + 284 + 135 = **934**

SECOND TIME (G1208) = δεύτερον = **934**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **they are caught up** (H270) **at the second** (H8145) **coming** (H935) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

בחִיר רדף עד אחז שֹׁנִי בוֹא יהוה

26 + 9 + 360 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 220 = **989**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

The Church (H5712) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **it is caught up** (H270) **at the second** (H8145) **coming** (H935) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man.** (H120)

עדה רדף עד אחז שִׁנִי בוֹא בֵן אדם

97 + 9 + 360 + 16 + 74 + 284 + 79 = **919**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) = ἁρπάζουσιν = **919**

At the second (H8145) **coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

שִׁנִי בוֹא יהוה בְּחִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 360 = **801**

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλεις = **801**

TO COLLECT / TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξαν = **801**

TO RAISE / TAKE UP (G142) = αἴροντός = **801**

The Church consists of the elect who will be caught up to meet the Lord when Jesus Christ, the Son of God, comes the second time.

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **that the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **comes** (H935) **the second time,** (H8145) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

הוא יוֹם בֵן אלֹהִים בוֹא שִׁנִי בְּחִיר אחז קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 360 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 56 + 12 = **1143**

CHURCH (G1577) = ἐκκλησιῶν = **1143**

The Church, the elect of God, will be delivered from persecution in the resurrection of believers.

In the end, (H7093) **the Church** (H5712) **will be delivered** (H5337) **from** (H4480) **persecution.** (H7291)

קץ עדה נצל מן רדף

284 + 90 + 170 + 79 + 190 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

At the second (H8145) **coming** (H935) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up.** (H270)

שִׁנִי בוֹא משִׁיח בְּחִיר אחז

16 + 220 + 358 + 9 + 360 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

The following sentence confirms that Jesus Christ is the Lord whom the elect will meet when they are caught up in the last days.

It is written, (H3789) **that in the last** (H319) **days,** (H3117) t**he elect** (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

כתב אחרית יום בחיר רדף טרם אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 + 56 + 619 + 422 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

Those who are caught up in the clouds will meet the Lord in heaven.

In that (H1931) **day** (H3117) **of tribulation,** (H6869) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

הוא יום צרה קץ בחיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 190 + 295 + 56 + 12 = **1291**

The elect (H972) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **before** (H2962) **they are caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the end.** (H7093)

בחיר רדף טרם אחז קראה יהוה קץ

190 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 249 + 284 + 220 = **1291**

HEAVEN (G3772) = οὐρανούς = **1291**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **into** (H413) **heaven** (H8064) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בחיר אחז אל שמים קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 390 + 31 + 16 + 220 = **989**

CATCH UP / TAKE BY FORCE / CATCH AWAY (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

The elect who will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air, are Christians, believers in Christ, as the gematria value of the next sentence confirms.

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the Church** (H6951) **will be persecuted** (H7291) **until** (H5704) **the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **and the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אחרית יום קהל רדף עד בוא יהוה בחיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 + 74 + 284 + 135 + 56 + 619 = **1941**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) = Χριστιανούς = **1941**

F. Both Jew and Gentile Believers Will be Caught up:

The Bible informs us that both Jews and Gentiles are heirs to the promise that God gave to Abraham. *Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin. Cometh this blessedness then upon the circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcision also? for we say that faith was reckoned to Abraham for righteousness. How was it then reckoned? when he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision. And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith which he had yet being uncircumcised: that he might be the father of all them that believe, though they be not circumcised; that righteousness might be imputed unto them also: and the father of circumcision to them who are not of the circumcision only, but who also walk in the steps of that faith of our father Abraham, which he had being yet uncircumcised. For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, was not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.* Romans 4:8-13. *There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus. And if ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed, and heirs according to the promise.* Galatians 3:28-29.

The elect of God consists of both Jews and Gentiles who are counted as righteous through faith in the saving blood of Jesus Christ. The elect is considered to be one family.

The Jews (H3064) **are the children** (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **and the Gentiles** (H1471) **by faith.** (H529)

יהוּדִי בֵּן אַבְרָהָם מִן יֶלֶד גּוֹי מִן אֱמוּן

97 + 19 + 44 + 248 + 52 + 35 = **495**

CHILD / SON (G5043) = τέκνον = **495**

The elect of God, which consists of both Jew and Gentile believers, will be caught up in clouds when Christ comes again.

The elect, (H972) **both Jews** (H3064) **and Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בְּחִיר יהוּדִי גּוֹי אָחַז עָנָן

170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 220 = **460**

ELECT (G1588) = ἐκλεκτοί = **460**

In the end, (H7093) **the elect,** (H972) **both Jews** (H3064) **and Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קֵץ בְּחִיר יהוּדִי גּוֹי אָחַז עָנָן

170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 220 + 190 = **650**

ELECT (G1588) (root word spelling) = ἐκλεκτός = **650**

FAITH / THEM THAT BELIEVE (G4102) = πίστιν = **650**

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **Jews** (H3064) **and also** (H1571) **Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

קץ בוֹא יהוה יהוּדִי גם גוֹי אחז ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 19 + 43 + 35 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **1230**

ELECT (G1588) = ἐκλεκτῶν = **1230**

Jews (H3064) **and Gentiles** (H1471) **that believe** (H539) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יהוּדִי גוֹי אמן בן אלֹהִים אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 86 + 52 + 91 + 19 + 35 = **801**

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλεις = **801**

TO COLLECT / TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξαν = **801**

TO RAISE / TAKE UP (G142) = αἴροντός = **801**

Both Jew and Gentile believers will be caught up to meet the Lord in the resurrection. In OT Scripture, a Hebrew word is often not used for "by," which is the way in which the prior sentences were written. The Hebrew word H5921 is often used for "by," meaning "by reason of" or "because of." This word is used in the following three sentences.

The children (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **and his children** (H1121) **by** (H5921) **faith,** (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **together** (H3162) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

בן אבּרחם ילֹד בּן על אמוּן אחז יחד ענן

170 + 22 + 16 + 97 + 100 + 52 + 44 + 248 + 52 = **801**

A CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλεις = **801**

TO COLLECT / TO GATHER UP (G4816) = συνέλεξαν = **801**

TO RAISE / TAKE UP (G142) = αἴροντός = **801**

The children (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **and his children** (H1121) **by** (H5921) **faith,** (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **together** (H3162) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בן אבּרחם ילֹד בּן על אמוּן אחז יחד ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 22 + 16 + 97 + 100 + 52 + 44 + 248 + 52 = **1133**

ASSEMBLE TOGETHER (G4871) = συναλιζόμενος = **1133**

The children (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **and his children** (H1121) **by** (H5921) **faith,** (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **together** (H3162) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

בן אברהם ילד בן על אמון אחז יחד קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 22 + 16 + 97 + 100 + 52 + 44 + 248 + 52 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

In the day (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **them that believe** (H539) **in Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **whether** (H176) **Jew** (H3064) **or** (H176) **Gentile.** (H1471)

יוֹם יהוה מאן ישׁוע אחז ענן אוֹ יהוּדִי אוֹ גּוֹי

19 + 7 + 35 + 7 + 170 + 16 + 386 + 91 + 26 + 56 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

The next two gematria associations confirm that Gentiles are heirs to the promise given to Abraham along with the Jews, by faith.

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **Jews** (H3064) **and also** (H1571) **Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ בוֹא יהוה יהוּדִי גם גּוֹי אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 19 + 43 + 35 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **508**

HEIR (G2818) = κληρονόμον = **508**

In the end, (H7093) **all** (H3605) **that believe** (H539) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God;** (H430) **the children** (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **and the children** (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by faith,** (H529) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ כל אמן בן אלהִים בן אברהם ילד בן אברהם אמון אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 97 + 248 + 52 + 44 + 248 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 91 + 50 + 190 = **1396**

BELIEVE / BELIEVER (G4100) = πιστεύσας = **1396**

BE HEIR / INHERIT (G2816) = κληρονομήσω = **1396**

It is only by faith in Jesus that both Jews and Gentiles will be caught up to be with the Lord.

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **faithful** (H539) **Jews** (H3064) **and Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up.** (H270)

קץ בוֹא יהוה אמן יהוּדִי גּוֹי אחז

16 + 19 + 35 + 91 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **386**

YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = ישׁוע = **386**

END (G4009) (root word spelling) = πέρας = **386**

In the end, (H7093) **at the coming** (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **faithful** (H539) **Jews** (H3064) **and Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

קץ בוֹא יהוה אמן יהוּדִי גוֹי אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 19 + 35 + 91 + 26 + 9 + 190 = **888**

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = **888**

All (H3605) **that believe** (H539) **in Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **the children** (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by birth,** (H3205) **the Jews,** (H3064) **and the children** (H1121) **of Abraham** (H85) **by faith,** (H529) **the Gentiles,** (H1471) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air.** (H8064)

כל אמן ישוע בן אלהים בן אברהם ילד יהוּדִי בן אברהם אמון גוֹי אחז ענן קראה יהוה שמים

390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 19 + 97 + 248 + 52 + 35 + 44 + 248 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 91 + 50 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

III. Judgement Day:

A. The Day of the Lord Will Come as a Thief in the Night:

No man knows the day or hour that the end will come. *But of that day and that hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father. Take ye heed,* ***watch*** *and pray: for ye know not when the time is.* Mark 13:32-33. When that Day of the Lord comes as a thief in the night, the elect will be caught up in the clouds.

That (H1931) **day** (H3117) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night,** (H3915) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

הוא יוֹם בוֹא גנב לִיל בתִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 56 + 12 = **608**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλη = **608**

In the end, (H7093) **that** (H1931) **day** (H3117) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night,** (H3915) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

קץ הוא יוֹם בוֹא גנב לִיל בתִיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 56 + 12 + 190 = **798**

CLOUD (G3507) = νεφέλης = **798**

Another Greek word with a gematria value of **798** is related to the warning that the Day of the Lord will come as a thief. *But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write*

unto you. For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us ***watch*** *and be sober.* 1Thessalonians 5:1-6.

WATCH (G1127) = γρηγορήσατε = **798**

In the Gospel of Luke, the same warning is given. *And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh.* ***Watch*** *ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.* Luke 21:25-28, 36. We have been told in Scripture to watch for the Day of the Lord, because it will come like a thief in the night.

The Day (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night,** (H3915) **and the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD.** (H3068)

יוֹם יהוה בּוֹא גּנֵב לֵיל בּתֵיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה

26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 26 + 56 = **954**

WATCH (G69) = ἀγρυπνεῖτε = **954**

DAY (G2250) **OF THE LORD** (G2962) = Ἡμέρα Κύριος = 154 + 800 = **954**

The Day (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night:** (H3915) **and at the coming** (H935) **the LORD** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **him.**

יוֹם יהוה בּוֹא גּנֵב לֵיל בּוֹא יהוה בּחֵיר אחז ענן קראה

306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 9 + 26 + 70 + 55 + 9 + 26 + 56 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

No man knows when the resurrection will take place, for it will come as a thief in the night.

No (H3808) **man** (H376) **knows** (H3045) **that day** (H3117) **the LORD** (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect.** (H972)

לֹא אִישׁ ידע יוֹם יהוה בּוֹא אסף בּתֵיר

220 + 141 + 9 + 26 + 56 + 84 + 311 + 31 = **878**

RESURRECTION (G1815) = ἐξανάστασιν = **878**

Christ will return to gather the elect at a time that is unexpected: *But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only. But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.* Matthew 24:36-39. Not everyone will be taken up to meet the Lord when he comes: *Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Two (women) shall be grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.* Matthew 24:40-42. These verses state that in the days of Noah the "flood came and took them all away," in speaking of those outside the Ark. As a result, some Bible scholars have interpreted this to mean that when Christ returns, those who are "taken" are people who have rejected Jesus and will be subjected to judgment, instead of the commonly accepted view that it is in reference to those who will be "raptured" to meet the Lord. To shed light on how this passage of Scripture should be interpreted, the meaning of the Greek word that is used in Matthew 24:40-41 for "taken" must be considered. The Greek word that Matthew used means: **to receive near, to take unto oneself, to associate with oneself.** Therefore, there should be no doubt that this passage of Scripture refers to those who are taken to meet the Lord in the air, and not those who will suffer judgement.

The following two sentences have the same gematria value.

Then (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken.** (H3947)

אז שְׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד לֹקח

138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 = **888**

There is another Hebrew word which can be used for "take" and has a meaning very much like that of the Greek word used for "caught up" and means "to take, to catch or capture." When this word is used in a sentence consistent with Scripture, the gematria value is the same.

Two (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **one** (H259) **shall be taken** (H3920) **and one** (H259) **shall be left.** (H5800)

שְׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד לֹכד אחד עזב

79 + 13 + 54 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 = **888**

Aside from the gematria value for the name of Jesus in Greek (**JESUS** (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς) having the gematria value of **888**, there are two other Greek words with this gematria value that are directly correlated with the prior two sentences.

TAKE (G4815) = συλλάβεσθαι = **888**

LEAVE (G2641) = κατελείφθη = **888**

Those who believe in Jesus will be suddenly taken up to be with him.

Whosoever (H3605) **believes** (H539) **in Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **will be taken** (H3947) **in the end.** (H7093)

כל אמן ישוע לקח קץ

190 + 138 + 386 + 91 + 50 = **855**

TAKE UP / TAKE AWAY (G4014) = πειρελόντες = **855**

UNAWARES / SUDDEN / UNEXPECTED (G160) (root word spelling) = αἰφνίδιος = **855**

Whosoever (H3605) **has faith** (H529) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and believes** (H539) **that he was raised** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **will be taken.** (H3947)

כל אמון בן אלהים אמן קום מן מות לקח

138 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 50 = **1196**

BELIEVE / BELIEVER (G4100) = πεπιστεύκαμεν = **1196**

Whosoever (H3605) **has faith** (H529) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and believes** (H539) **that he was raised** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **will be taken** (H3947) **in the end.** (H7093)

כל אמון בן אלהים אמן קום מן מות לקח קץ

190 + 138 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 50 = **1386**

TAKE (G4815) = συλλήψηι = **1386**

Only (H3173) **those** (H428) **that believe** (H539) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **is the Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will be taken.** (H3947)

יחיד אלה אמן ישוע משיח לקח

138 + 358 + 386 + 91 + 36 + 32 = **1041**

TAKE / RECEIVE / TAKE UP / TAKE AWAY (G3880) = παραλήψομαι = **1041**

Those that believe in Jesus are the elect, the children of God.

Only (H3173) **the elect** (H972) **will be taken** (H3947) **from** (H4480) **the earth** (H776) **in the end.** (H7093)

יחיד בחיר לקח מן ארץ קץ

190 + 291 + 90 + 138 + 220 + 32 = **961**

TAKE UP / TAKE AWAY / TAKE UP FROM THE GROUND (G142) = αἴρων = **961**

The children (H3206) **of God** (H430) **will be taken** (H3947) **from** (H4480) **the earth.** (H776)

בן אלהים לקח מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 138 + 86 + 52 = **657**

TAKE UP / TAKE AWAY / RAISE UP (G142) = ἄραντες = **657**

The elect, those who believe in Jesus Christ, and have placed their trust in him, will be taken, the others will be left.

It is written, (H3789) **then** (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken.** (H3947)

כתב אז שׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד לֹקח

138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 422 = **1310**

BELIEVE / BELIEVER (G4100) = ἐπιστεύετε = **1310**

Then (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **only** (H3173) **one** (H259) **shall be taken.** (H3947)

אז שׁנִים הִיה שׂדה יחִיד אחד לֹקח

138 + 13 + 32 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 = **920**

TAKE WITH / TO TAKE ONE AS A COMPANION (G4838) = συμπαραλαβεῖν = **920**

Two (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken,** (H3947) **and the other** (H312) **left.** (H5800)

שׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד לֹקח אחר עזב

79 + 209 + 138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 = **1168**

Whosoever (H3605) **does not** (H3808) **have faith** (H529) **in the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and believe** (H539) **that he was raised** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **will be left.** (H5800)

כֹל לֹא אמוּן בּן אלֹהִים אמן קוּם מן מוּת עזב

79 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 91 + 86 + 52 + 97 + 31 + 50 = **1168**

UNTAKEN AWAY (G343) = ἀνακαλυπτόμενον = **1168**

It is written, (H3789) **then** (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken,** (H3947) **and the other** (H312) **one** (H259) **left.** (H5800)

כתב אז שׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד לֹקח אחר אחד עזב

79 + 13 + 209 + 138 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 422 = **1611**

LEAVE / LEAVE BEHIND (G5277) = ὑπολιμπάνων = **1611**

Jesus first said: *But of* ***that day*** *and hour knoweth no man…* Matthew 24:36. Then he said: ***Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left****…* Matthew 24:40. The Hebrew word that is used for "caught up," has the meaning of "to take." Those that are taken, will be caught up in the clouds, and vanish from the earth.

In that (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **then** (H227) **two** (H8147) **shall be** (H1961) **in the field,** (H7704) **the one** (H259) **shall be taken (caught up),** (H270) **and the other** (H312) **one left.** (H5800)

הוּא יוֹם אז שְׁנִים הִיה שׂדה אחד אחז אחר עזב

79 + 209 + 16 + 13 + 309 + 20 + 400 + 8 + 56 + 12 = **1122**

VANISH / VANISH OUT OF SIGHT (G855) = ἄφαντος = **1122**

When the Lord Jesus comes again, only the elect, the children of God, will be taken in the resurrection.

Only (H3173) **the children** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will be taken** (H3947) **when** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes.** (H935)

יחִיד בן אלֹהִים לקח כִּי יהוה בּוֹא

9 + 26 + 30 + 138 + 86 + 52 + 32 = **373**

RESURRECTION (G1454) = ἔγερσιν = **373**

When (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes,** (H935) **in the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **only** (H3173) **the elect,** (H972) **the children** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **will be taken,** (H3947) **and the others** (H310) **will be left.** (H5800)

כִּי יהוה בּוֹא יוֹם יהוה יחִיד בּחִיר בן אלֹהִים לקח אחר עזב

79 + 209 + 138 + 86 + 52 + 220 + 32 + 26 + 56 + 9 + 26 + 30 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

B. The Elect Will be Delivered, But the Wicked Will be Judged:

The fact that the Day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night is a warning that we must all be prepared, and watch for the signs of Christ's return. For those who have accepted Christ, his return is viewed with joyful anticipation, but for those who have rejected him, the prospect of God's judgement upon the wicked should be of concern.

Jesus was speaking of the wrath of God which is to come when he said: *Watch ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.* Luke 21:36. In 2Peter, it is written that the Lord will deliver the godly, but will punish the unjust: *The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust unto the day of judgment to be punished:* 2Peter 2:9.

John's vision of the end times of which he wrote in Revelation speaks of the punishment that God will render upon the unjust: *And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people, saying with a loud voice, Fear God, and give glory to him; for the hour of his judgment is come: and worship him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters. And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that*

great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication. And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, the same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb: Revelation 14:6-10.

Peter also wrote of the punishment of those who have rejected God's gift of salvation, but the bright eternal future of those who are deemed righteous through the blood of Christ: *But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day. The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up. Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness, looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat? Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.* 2Peter 3:8-13.

When the Lord Jesus Christ comes again in the end, he will gather his elect, but he will also come to judge and make war: *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.* Revelation 19:11. It was prophesied by Jeremiah that a "righteous Branch, and a King" from the lineage of David would come to reign and to execute judgement and justice: *Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.* Jeremiah 23:5. Jesus will come to deliver the elect who have endured great tribulation, and he will execute judgement and justice in the earth.

There will be (H1961) **great** (H1419) **tribulation** (H6869) **that the elect** (H972) **will endure** (H5975**) until** (H5704) **the LORD** (H3068) **comes** (H935) **to deliver** (H5337) **them from** (H4480) **the enemy,** (H341) **and execute** (H6213) **judgement** (H4941) **and justice** (H6666) **in the earth.** (H776)

הִיה גדוֹל צרה בּחִיר עמד עד יהוה בּוֹא נצל מן אוּב עשׂה מִשׁפט צדקה ארץ

291 + 199 + 429 + 375 + 13 + 90 + 170 + 9 + 26 + 74 + 114 + 220 + 295 + 43 + 20 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

The elect, the children of God, will be delivered from the Great Tribulation when God sends his Son, Jesus, to gather his children. They will be gathered, and rescued not only from the time of tribulation, but also from the Day of Judgement that will ensue.

In the end, (H319) **the Father** (H1) **will send** (H7971) **his only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **again** (H5750) **to gather** (H622) **his children.** (H1121)

אחרית אב שלח יחיד בן עוד אסף בן

52 + 141 + 80 + 52 + 32 + 338 + 3 + 619 = **1317**

LAST / LAST IN TIME OR PLACE / THE END (G2078) = ἐσχάταις = **1317**

SAVE / RESCUE FROM DANGER / TO DELIVER FROM THE PENALTIES OF MESSIANIC JUDGMENT (G4982) = σώζετε = **1317**

The elect will suffer during the Great Tribulation, but in the end. they will be delivered. The wicked, however, will face judgement and the wrath of God after the elect are caught up in the clouds.

After (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds.** (H6051)

אחר בתחיר אחז ענן

170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **615**

JUDGE / CONDEMN (G2919) = κρινομενος = **615**

After (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **the LORD** (H3068) **will judge.** (H8199)

אחר בתחיר אחז ענן יהוה שפט

389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **1030**

JUDGE (G2919) = κρίνων = **1030**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up,** (H270) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the wrath** (H639) **of God** (H430) **against** (H5921) **the earth.** (H776)

בחיר אחז מלט מן אף אלהים על ארץ

291 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = **963**

The elect will be caught up in the resurrection of believers, but the wicked will be punished in the wrath of God against the earth, as the two Greek words with a gematria value of 963 attest.

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

PUNISH (G2849) = κολαζομένους = **963**

When Jesus returns, it will not only be to gather the elect, but he will also come to judge and make war according to John's vision in Revelation: *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. And he was clothed in a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh written, KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.* Revelation 19:11, 13, 16. The symbolism of this passage of Scripture

foreshadows a time of judgment and war in the end. Whether or not this is literal or symbolic, gematria confirms the inerrant truth of Scripture: Jesus is the Word of God, the King of kings and Lord of lords.

I (H589) **am the LORD,** (H3068) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **and shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **the King** (H4428) **of Kings** (H4428) **and Lord** (H136) **of Lords.** (H136)

אנִי יהוה יחִיד בּן אלֹהִים הִיה קרא מלך מלך אדנִי אדנִי

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 + 61 = **888**

The LORD (H3068) **shall come,** (H935) **and on** (H5921) **his vesture** (H3830) **dipped** (H2821) **in blood** (H1818) **shall be** (H1961) **"KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H136) **OF LORDS."** (H136)

יהוה בּוֹא על לבוּשׁ טבל דּם הִיה מלך מלך אדנִי אדנִי

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 100 + 9 + 26 = **888**

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = **888**

The LORD, (H3068) **the only** (H3441) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **shall come** (H935) **and written** (H3789) **on** (H5921) **his vesture** (H3830) **dipped** (H2881) **in blood** (H1818) **shall be** (H1961) **KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H0136) **OF LORDS**. (H0136)

יהוה יחִיד בּן אלֹהִים בּוֹא כתב על לבוּשׁ טבל דּם הִיה מלך מלך אדנִי אדנִי

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 100 + 422 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 = **1480**

Written (H3789) **on** (H5921) **his thigh** (H3409) **the only** (H3441) **LORD** (H3068) **shall have** (H1961) **his name**: (H8034) **KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H0136) **OF LORDS**. (H0136)

כתב על ירך יחִיד יהוה הִיה שׁם מלך מלך אדנִי אדנִי

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 340 + 20 + 26 + 32 + 230 + 100 + 422 =**1480**

CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = **1480**

In Revelation 19:14, it says that the one on the white horse, The Word of God, will come with the armies of heaven: *"...and the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses..."* This is also confirmed by gematria.

According to prophecy (H5016) **The Word** (H1697) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **with** (H5973) **his armies** (H2428) **and the name** (H8034) **written** (H3789) **on** (H5921) **his thigh** (H3409) **and his vesture** (H3830) **dipped** (H2881) **in blood** (H1818) **shall be** (H1961) **KING** (H4428) **OF KINGS** (H4428) **AND LORD** (H0136) **OF LORDS. (**H0136)

נבואה דּבר אלֹהִים בּוֹא עם חִיל שׁם כתב על ירך לבוּשׁ טבל דּם הִיה מלך מלך אדנִי אדנִי

65 + 65 + 90 + 90 + 20 + 44 + 41 + 338 + 230 + 100 + 422 + 340 + 48 + 110 + 9 + 86 + 206 + 64 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

The author of the Book of Jude makes reference to the ancient prophecy of Enoch regarding a day of judgment against the ungodly: *And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints, to execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.* Jude 1:14-15. Jesus is the one who will judge all men when he comes again: *I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom…* 2 Timothy 4:1. Gematria confirms that there will be a day of judgment for both the living and the dead, and that the Son of God will execute that judgment.

The Lord will come to judge the ungodly.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to judge.** (H8199)

יהוה בּוֹא שׁפט

389 + 9 + 26 = **424**

UNGODLY / UNGODLINESS (G763) = ἀσεβείας = **424**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to judge** (H8199) **the ungodly**. (H5760)

יהוה בּוֹא שׁפט עוִיל

116 + 389 + 9 + 26 = **540**

JUDGMENT (G2920) (root word spelling) = κρίσις = **540**

The Son (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **to execute** (H6213) **judgment. (**H4941)

בּן אלֹהִים בּוֹא עשׂה מִשׁפט

429 + 375 + 9 + 86 + 52 = **951**

JUDGMENT (G1106) = γνώμην = **951**

OFFICER (OFFICER WHO EXECUTES PENALTIES) (G5257) = ὑπηρέτην = **951**

The LORD (H3068) **will judge** (H8199) **the quick (living)** (H2416) **and the dead.** (H4191)

יהוה שׁפט חִי מוּת

446 + 18 + 389 + 26 = **879**

JUDGE AGAINST / PRONOUNCE GUILTY / CONDEMN (G2613) = καταδικασθῆτε = **879**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to judge** (H8199) **the quick (living)** (H2416) **and the dead.** (H4191)

יהוה בּוֹא שׁפט חִי מוּת

446 + 18 + 389 + 9 + 26 = **888**

JESUS (G2424) = ’Ιησοῦς = **888**

It is written that in the end we must all stand before Christ to be judged: *For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.* 2 Corinthians 5:10.

All (H3605) **men** (H120) **must stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כל אדם עמד פּנִים מִשׁפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 45 + 50 = **899**

THRONE / SEAT (G2362) = θρόνους = **899**

It is written: (H3789) **For** (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כתב כִּי כל ראה פּנִים מִשׁפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 30 + 422 = **1398**

In that (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

הוא יוֹם יהוה כל ראה פּנִים מִשׁפט כסא מִשִׁיח

358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **1398**

TO JUDGE / JUDGMENT / JUDGMENT SEAT (G2922) = κριτηρίων = **1398**

Paul wrote in Romans: *...for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ. For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God. So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God.* Romans 14:10-12. When we all stand before the judgment seat of Christ, every knee shall bow to him. There are two Hebrew root words which can be used for “live.” If either word is used in identical sentences, the same truth is revealed; every knee shall bow unto the Lord when all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **789**

STAND (G2476) = ἑστήκεσαν = **789**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2421) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנִי חִיה נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **794**

STAND (G2476) = ἑστήκασιν = **794**

Now, if two different root words are used for "I" the same truth of Scripture is still confirmed.

As I (H595) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנֹכי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 81 = **809**

STAND (G2476) = εἱστήκεισαν = **809**

For (H3588) **it is written,** (H3791) **As I** (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

כִּי כתב אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 + 422 + 30 = **1241**

BOW / TO BEND THE KNEE (G2578) (root word spelling) = κάμπτω = **1241**

Every knee shall bow and every tongue confess when we all stand before Christ to be judged.

We must all (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah):** (H4899) **and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כל עמד פּנִים משׁפּט כּסא משִׁיח כל לשׁון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = **1753**

STAND (G2476) = ἑστηκότων = **1753**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2421) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

אנִי חִיה נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **1335**

JUDGMENT (G2920) = κρίσεως = **1335**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess.** (H3034)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה

19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1244**

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλῶσσαι = **1244**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **in the end.** (H7093)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה קץ

190 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1434**

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλώσσας = **1434**

When we all stand before Christ to be judged, every knee shall bow, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: *That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow… And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.* Philippians 2:10-11. When all bow down and confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, He will be worshipped as the true God.

WORSHIP (TO SHOW HOMAGE BY KNEELING OR PROSTRATION) (G4352) = προσκυνήσατε = **1434**

For (H3588) **it is written,** (H3791) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כִּי כתב כל לשון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 + 30 = **993**

CONFESS (G1843) = ἐξομολογούμενοι = **993**

Every (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כל לשון ידה כִּי משִׁיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 = **869**

CONFESS (G1843) = ἐξομολογοῦμαί = **869**

It is written, (H3789) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כתב כל לשון ידה כִּי משִׁיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 = **1291**

CONFESS (G3670) = ὁμολογήσω = **1291**

As it has been demonstrated so many times already, the one to whom Scripture refers is confirmed by numerical values associated with the name of Jesus Christ.

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1330**

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστόν = **1330**

For (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgment** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899) **For** (H3588) **it is written,** (H3789) **at his name** (H8034) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **him, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כִּי כל עמד פּנִים משפט כסא משִיח כִּי כתב שם כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 340 + 422 + 30 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 + 30 = **3168**

For (H3588) **as** (H834) **I live** (H2121) **saith** (H559) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3506) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **confess** (H3034) **that Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899**) the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כִּי כתב אשר חִיה אמר יהוה כל ברך כרע כל לשון ידה ישוע משִיח בן אלהִים יהוה

26 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 241 + 23 + 501 + 422 + 30 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

On the great Day of the Lord, the elect will be caught up to meet the Lord, but the wicked will face judgement.

In the great (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up.** (H270) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will be judged.** (H8199)

גדוֹל יוֹם יהוה בחִיר אחז כִּי רע שפט

389 + 270 + 30 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 = **1050**

ELECT (G1588) = ἐκλεκτούς = **1050**

In that (H1931) **great** (H1419) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will be judged.** (H8199)

הוא גדוֹל יוֹם יהוה בחִיר אחז ענן כִּי רע שפט

389 + 270 + 30 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 56 + 43 + 12 = **1232**

CONDEMN / GIVE JUDGEMENT AGAINST (G2632) = κατακρινοῦσιν = **1232**

God has not appointed his elect to wrath, and will deliver them in the end. *For God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,* 1Thessalonians 5:9.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up,** (H270) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the wrath** (H639) **of the LORD** (H3068) **God** (H430) **against** (H5921) **the earth.** (H776)

בחִיר אחז מלט מן אף יהוה אלהִים על ארץ

291 + 100 + 86 + 26 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = **989**

CATCH UP (G726) (root word spelling) = ἁρπάζω = **989**

The church, the congregation of all believers, will be caught up, and escape the wrath of God's judgement.

At the end (H7093) **of days,** (H3117) **the church (congregation)** (H5712) **will escape** (H4422) **God's** (H430) **judgement.** (H4941)

קץ יוֹם עדה מלט אלהִים משׁפט

429 + 86 + 79 + 79 + 56 + 190 = **919**

CATCH UP (G726) = ἁρπάζουσιν = **919**

WRATH (G2372) = θυμοῦ = **919**

The elect will be caught up in the resurrection, and escape the wrath of God against the wickedness of earth.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up,** (H270) **but** (H3588) **the wicked** (H7451) **will not** (H3808) **escape** (H4422) **the wrath** (H639) **of the God.** (H430)

בתִיר אחז כִּי רע לא מלט אף אלהִים

86 + 81 + 79 + 31 + 270 + 30 + 16 + 220 = **813**

RESURRECTION (G386) = ἀνάστασιν = **813**

At the coming (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the wrath** (H639) **of God** (H430) **against** (H5921) **the earth.** (H776)

בוֹא יהוה בחִיר אחז ענן מלט מן אף אלהִים על ארץ

291 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 = **1168**

WICKEDNESS (G4189) = πονηριῶν = **1168**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **and escape** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **the wrath** (H639) **of God** (H430) **against** (H5921) **the wickedness** (H7451) **of earth.** (H776)

בחִיר אחז מלט מן אף אלהִים על רע ארץ

291 + 270 + 100 + 86 + 81 + 90 + 79 + 16 + 220 = **1233**

ESCAPE (G1295) = διασώσηι = **1233**

Another Greek word with a gematria value of **1233**, is related to what the Lord will do when he returns. The Lord will come in the end to judge and make war in his wrath against the wicked. *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.* Revelation 19:11.

MAKE WAR (G4170) = πολεμήσω = **1233**

The days during which the elect are persecuted by the enemy will be shortened, and then God will destroy the wicked one and his followers with fire. *And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire. And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.* Revelation 16:8-9.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **and then,** (H227) **God** (H430) **will destroy** (H7843) **the wicked one.** (H7451)

בחִיר אחז קראה יהוה אז אלהִים שׁחת רע

270 + 708 + 86 + 8 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 = **1640**

SHORTEN (G2856) = κολοβωθήσονται = **1640**

BURN (G4448) = πεπυρωμένοι = **1640**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **but** (H3588) the **wicked** (H7451) **will not** (H3808) **escape** (H4422) **the wrath** (H639) **of the God.** (H430)

בתִיר אחז ענן כִּי רע לא מלט אף אלהִים

86 + 81 + 79 + 31 + 270 + 30 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **983**

983

SCORCH / TO BURN WITH HEAT (G2739) = καυματίσαι = **983**

At the time appointed by God for the end, the elect will be caught up in the clouds, but those who have rejected God the Father, and Christ the Son, will perish. The two sentences below are exactly the same, except that a different Hebrew root word for "remain" is used in each.

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **and all** (H3605) **that remain** (H7604) **will perish.** (H6)

בחִיר אחז ענן כל שׁאר אבד

7 + 501 + 50 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **964**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεις = **964**

DEPART (G868) = ἀπόστητε = **964**

The elect (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **and all** (H3605) **that remain** (H3499) **will perish.** (H6)

חִיר אחז ענן כל יתר אבד

7 + 610 + 50 + 170 + 16 + 220 = **1073**

FINISH / TO END (G5055) = τελεσθήσεται = **1073**

DIE (G599) = ἀποθνήισκοντες = **1073**

UNGODLINESS (G763) = ἀσεβεῶν = **1073**

Numerical word associations have clearly shown that what is written in the Bible concerning the Day of the Lord is true: on that day, those who confess Jesus Christ, the elect, will be caught up in the clouds to meet the Lord, but those who have rejected Christ will face judgement, and the wrath of God.

C. The Antichrist:

There has been much speculation concerning the person, or persons, of the Antichrist who is to come in the last days to persecute the elect. Whether the enemy in the end times is a single person, the Antichrist, or the spirit of evil, many antichrists; the enemy will persecute, afflict, and kill the elect until the Son of man comes to deliver them.

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the enemy** (H341) **will persecute,** (H7291) **afflict,** (H6031) **and kill,** (H5221) **the elect** (H972) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **them.**

אחרִית יוֹם אֵיב רדף ענה נכה בחִיר עד בֶן אדם בוֹא מלט

79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 220 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 13 + 56 + 619 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **the enemy** (H341) **will persecute,** (H7291) **afflict,** (H6031) **and kill,** (H5221) **the elect** (H972) **until** (H5704) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **comes** (H935) **to deliver** (H4422) **them in the end.** (H7093)

אחרִית יוֹם אֵיב רדף ענה נכה בחִיר עד בֶן אדם בוֹא מלט קץ

190 + 79 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 74 + 220 + 75 + 125 + 284 + 13 + 56 + 619 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

Who is the Antichrist who will persecute the elect in the last days? The Antichrist is only mentioned in four verses of the Bible. *Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.* 1John 2:18. *Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.* 1John: 2:22. *And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have*

heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world. 1John 4:3. *For many deceivers are entered into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh. This is a deceiver and an antichrist.* 2John 1:7.

In Revelation, the one who persecutes the elect in the last days is called by several names. He is called "the dragon." *And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the* ***dragon*** *fought and his angels…*Revelation 12:7. Two verses later, we learn that the dragon is Satan. *And the* ***great dragon*** *was cast out,* ***that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan,*** *which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.* Revelation 12:9. The dragon of John's vision of the last days, Satan, persecutes the "woman," who represents the elect. *And when the* ***dragon*** *saw that he was cast unto the earth, he* ***persecuted the woman*** *which brought forth the man child.* Revelation 12:17 *And* ***the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed****, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.* Revelation 20.2.

In Paul's second letter to the Thessalonians, the one who persecutes the elect just prior to the coming of the Lord is called by three other names. The persecutor is called "the man of sin" and the "son of perdition." *Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that* ***man of sin*** *be revealed, the* ***son of perdition****; who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.* 2Thessalonians 2:1-4. He is also called "the Wicked," who deceives the people of earth, and will be destroyed at the coming of the Lord, after "the working of Satan, during the time of tribulation. *And then shall* ***that Wicked*** *be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, and with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.* 2Thessalonians 2:8-10. Those who believe the lies of Satan, and not the truth of the gospel, but live in unrighteousness, will be condemned. *And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: that they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.* 2Thessalonians 2:11-12.

Satan is called the dragon, the man of sin, the son of perdition, and the Wicked. He is the Antichrist. (Perdition means "destruction.")

Satan (H7854) **is called** (H7121) **the dragon,** (H8577) **the man** (H120) **of sin,** (H2398) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction),** (H4103) **and the Wicked.** (H7451)

שׂטן קרא תנין אדם חטא בן מהומה רע

270 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 + 510 + 301 + 359 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

The man (H1121) **of sin,** (H2398) **the Wicked,** (H7451) **will afflict** (H6031) **and kill** (H5221) **the elect.** (H972)

אדם חטא רע ענה כנה בחיר

220 + 75 + 125 + 270 + 18 + 45 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **753**

I have previously posted on my website, *ThePureLanguageofGod.com* an article titled "The Antichrist, the Man of Sin." The next six numerical word associations are taken from that article, and are related to the words of Paul in 2Thessalonians: *Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;* 2Thessalonians 2:1-3. The gematria associations of the following six sentences, which are consistent with that which is written in these verses, provide evidence to demonstrate that the Antichrist, who is called the man of sin, and the son of perdition, is Satan, himself.

Let no (H3808) **man** (H376) **deceive** (H5377) **you, the day** (H3117) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will not** (H3808) **come** (H935) **in the end,** (H7093) **except** (H3558) (H518) **there come** (H935) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and the man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **be revealed,** (H1540) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction)** (H4103)

לא אִישׁ נשׁא יוֹם משִׁיח לא בוֹא קץ כִּי אם בוֹא עזב אחד אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 41 + 30 + 190 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1763**

THE MAN (G444) **OF SIN** (G266) = ἀνθρωπος ἁμαρτία = 1310 + 453 = **1763**

Let no (H3808) **man** (H376) **deceive** (H5377) **you, for** (H3588) **the day** (H3117) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will not** (H3808) **come** (H935) **except** (H3884) **there come** (H935) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and then** (H227) **the man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **will be revealed,** (H1540) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction).** (H4103)

לא אִישׁ נשׁא כִּי יוֹם משִׁיח לא בוֹא לוּלא בוֹא עזב אחד אז אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 8 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 30 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1607**

THE SON (G5207) **OF PERDITION** (G684) = υἱός ἀπώλεια = 680 + 927 = **1607**

Let no (H3808) **man** (H376) **deceive** (H5377) **you by** (H5921) **any** (H3605) **means,** (H1697) **for** (H3588) **that** (H1931) **day** (H3117) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **will not** (H3808) **come** (H935) **except** (H3884) **there come** (H935) **in the last** (H319) **days** (H3117) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and that** (H1931) **man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **be revealed,** (H1540) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction),** (H4288) **Satan.** (H7854)

לא אִישׁ נשׂא על כל דבר כִּי הוּא יוֹם משִׁיח לא בוֹא לוּלא בוֹא אחרִית יוֹם עזב אחד הוּא אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה שׂטן

359 + 453 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 13 + 79 + 56 + 619 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 358 + 56 + 12 + 30 + 206 + 50 + 100 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **3370**

THE MAN (G444) **OF SIN** (G266) **THE SON** (G5207) **OF PERDITION** (G684) = ἀνθρωπος ἁμαρτία υἱός ἀπώλεια = 1310 + 453 + 680 + 927 = **3370**

Let no (H3808) **man** (H376) **deceive** (H5377) **you by** (H5921) **any** (H3605) **means,** (H1697) **for** (H3588) **that** (H1931) **day** (H3117) **will not** (H3808) **come** (H935) **in the end,** (H7093) **except** (H3884) **there come** (H935) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and the man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **be revealed.** (H1540)

לא אִישׁ נשׂא על כל דבר כִּי הוּא יוֹם לא בוֹא קץ לוּלא בוֹא עזב אחד אדם חטאה גלה

38 + 23 + 45 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 190 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 + 30 + 206 + 50 + 100 + 351 + 311 + 31 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

That (H1931) **day** (H3117) **will not** (H3808) **come** (H935) **except** (H3884) **there be** (H1961) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and that** (H1931) **man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **be revealed,** (H1540) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction).** (H4103)

הוּא יוֹם לא בוֹא לוּלא הִיה עזב אחד הוּא אדם חטאה גלה בן מהומה

96 + 52 + 38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 13 + 89 + 20 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 = **553**

SATAN (G4567) = Σατανᾶ = **553**

That (H1931) **day** (H3117) **will not** (H3808) **come,** (H935) **except** (H3884) **there come** (H935) **a falling away (forsaking)** (H5800) **first,** (H259) **and Satan,** (H7854) **that** (H1931) **man** (H120) **of sin** (H2403) **will be revealed.** (H1540)

הוּא יוֹם לא בוֹא לוּלא בוֹא עזב אחד שׂטן אדם חטאה גלה

38 + 23 + 45 + 12 + 359 + 13 + 79 + 9 + 67 + 9 + 31 + 56 + 12 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **753**

In John's vision of the end, Satan was loosed from prison and came to earth to deceive, knowing that he had but a short time: *...Woe to the inhabiters of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.* Revelation 12:12. But a short time in the sight of God can be much longer to man. Satan will not just come in the end times, Jesus said that the antichrist, which is the spirit of Satan, is already in the world. *Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.* 1John 2:18. *And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it*

in the world. 1John 4:3. Gematria shows that the antichrist, the spirit of Satan, has been on earth since the time he deceived Adam and Eve.

From (H4480) **the time** (H6256) **of Adam** (H121) **and Eve** (H2332) **in the garden** (H1588) **until** (H5704) **today,** (H3117) **Satan** (H7854) **has deceived.** (H6601)

מן עת אדם חוה גן עד יוֹם שׂטן פּתה

485 + 359 + 56 + 74 + 53 + 19 + 45 + 470 + 90 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

From (H4480) **the time** (H6256) **of Adam** (H121) **and Eve** (H2332) **in the garden** (H1588) **until** (H5704) **the end** (H7093) **of days** (H3117) **Satan** (H7854) **will deceive.** (H6601)

מן עת אדם חוה גן עד קץ יוֹם שׂטן פּתה

485 + 359 + 56 + 190 + 74 + 53 + 19 + 45 + 470 + 90 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven. And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him. And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night. And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the death. Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabiters of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time. Revlation 12:7-12. Although the spirit of Satan has been on earth deceiving men since the time of Adam and Eve, there will come a time when God will allow him to exert more influence upon the earth because so many have rejected the gift of salvation through Jesus Christ. The short period of time in which Satan will have greater power is the three and a half years of great tribulation that will come.

Satan (H7854) **will come down** (H3381) **to earth,** (H776) **knowing** (H3045) **he has only** (H3173) **a short time.** (H4592)

שׂטן ירד ארץ יעד יחִיד מעט

119 + 32 + 84 + 291 + 214 + 359 = **1099**

THREE (H7969) **AND A HALF** (H2677) **YEARS** (H8141)

שׁלוֹשׁ חצִי שׁנה

355 + 108 + 636 = **1099**

Satan (H7854) **came down** (H3381) **to earth,** (H776) **knowing** (H3045) **he had only** (H3173) **a short time,** (H4592) **and in the end** (H7093) **he will persecute** (H7291) **the woman.** (H802)

שׂטן ירד ארץ יעד יחִיד מעט קץ רדף אשׂה

306 + 284 + 190 + 119 + 32 + 84 + 291 + 214 + 359 = **1879**

THREE (G5140) **AND** (H2532) **A HALF** (G2255) **YEARS** (G2094) = τρεῖς καί ἥμισυ ἔτος = 615 + 31 + 658 + 575 = **1879**

Satan, the Antichrist, will gather an army to battle the Lord and his elect. *...Satan shall be loosed out of his prison… and shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.* Revelation 20:7-8.

In Chapter 2 of 2Thessalonians, Paul wrote that the man of sin, the son of perdition, the Wicked, will be revealed in the end times. Satan, who will go out to deceive the nations, will be revealed. A different Hebrew root word for "deceive" is used in the following sentence.

The man (H120) **of sin,** (H2398) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction),** (H4103) **that shall deceive** (H6601) **the nations,** (H1471) **will be revealed.** (H1540)

אדם חטא בן מהומה פתה גוֹי גלה

38 + 19 + 485 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 = **753**

He will deceive (H5377) **the nations,** (H1471) **and gather** (H622) **an army** (H6635) **to battle** (H4421) **the LORD.** (H3068)

נשׂא גוֹי אסף צבא מלחמה יהוה

26 + 123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 351 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **753**

It is written, (H3789) **Satan** (H7854) **will come** (H935) **to deceive** (H6601) **the nations,** (H1471) **and gather** (H622) **an army** (H6635) **to battle.** (H4421)

כתב שׂטן בוֹא פתה גוֹי אסף צבא מלחמה

123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 485 + 9 + 359 + 422 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

It is written, (H3789) **Satan** (H7854) **will come** (H935) **in the end** (H7093) **to deceive** (H6601) **the nations,** (H1471) **and gather** (H622) **an army** (H6635) **to battle.** (H4421)

כתב שׂטן בוֹא קץ פתה גוֹי אסף צבא מלחמה

123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 485 + 190 + 9 + 359 + 422 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

Still another Hebrew root word is used for "deceive" in the next sentence.

It is written, (H3789) **Satan** (H7854) **will be loosed** (H5800) **from** (H4480) **prison,** (H631) **and he will come** (H935) **to deceive** (H7411) **the nations,** (H1471) **and gather** (H622) **an army** (H6635) **to battle.** (H4421)

כתב שׂטן עזב מן אסר בוֹא רמה גּוֹי אסף צבא מלחמה

123 + 93 + 141 + 19 + 245 + 9 + 261 + 90 + 79 + 359 + 422 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

Satan is called "the father of lies." *Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.* John 8:44. In the last days, Satan, the father of lies, will come to deceive the nations. A different Hebrew root word for "army" is used in the next example.

In the last (H319) **days,** (H3117) **Satan,** (H7854) **the father** (H1) **of lies,** (H3577) **will come** (H935) **to deceive** (H7411) **the nations**, (H1471) **and to gather** (H622) **an army** (H2428) **to battle.** (H4421)

אחרִית יוֹם שׂטן אב כזב בוֹא רמה גּוֹי אסף חִיל מלחמה

123 + 48 + 141 + 19 + 245 + 9 + 29 + 3 + 359 + 56 + 619 = **1651**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

When the Son of man comes again, he will first gather the elect. Then, after the elect are caught up in the clouds, the Lord will make war against the enemy, Satan, the Antichrist.

After (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **the LORD** (H3068) **will judge** (H8199) **and make** (H6213) **war** (H4421) **against** (H5973) **the enemy.** (H341)

אחר בחיר אחז ענן יהוה שׁפט עשׂה מלחמה עם אֹיב

13 + 110 + 123 + 375 + 389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **1651**

1651

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστοι = **1651**

In the end, (H7093) **after** (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **in the clouds,** (H6051) **the LORD** (H3068) **will judge** (H8199) **and make** (H6213) **war** (H4421) **against** (H5973) **the enemy.** (H341)

קץ אחר בחיר אחז ענן יהוה שׁפט עשׂה מלחמה עם אֹיב

13 + 110 + 123 + 375 + 389 + 26 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 209 + 190 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

Jesus Christ will be victorious, Satan will be destroyed, and cast into the lake of fire. *And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.* Revelation 20:10.

In the end, the enemy, the antichrist, Satan, will be destroyed.

After (H310) **the elect** (H972) **are caught up** (H270) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD,** (H3068) **God** (H430) **will destroy** (H7843) **the Wicked.** (H7451)

אחר בחִיר אחז קראה יהוה אלֹהִים שׁחת רע

270 + 708 + 86 + 26 + 306 + 16 + 220 + 209 = **1841**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστος = **1841**

In the end, (H7093) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will consume** (H398) **the Wicked,** (H7451) **Satan,** (H7854) **with the Spirit** (H7307) **of his mouth,** (H6310) **and destroy** (H7843) **him with the brightness** (H5051) **his coming.** (H935)

קץ בן אדם שׁחת רע רוח פה שׁחת נגה בוֹא

9 + 58 + 708 + 85 + 214 + 270 + 51 + 45 + 52 + 190 = **2041**

ANTICHRIST (G500) = ἀντίχριστου = **2041**

In the end, (H7093) **the man** (H120) **of sin,** (H2398) **the son** (H1121) **of perdition (destruction),** (H4103) **will be consumed** (H398) **with fire.** (H784)

קץ אדם חטא בן מהומה אכל אשׁ

301 + 51 + 96 + 52 + 18 + 45 + 190 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **75**

Gematria seems to reveal the identity of the Antichrist, the man of sin, and the son of perdition, who will deceive many in the end times, and make war against Christ and his followers; and it is Satan.

D. The Judgement Seat of Christ:

Jeremiah prophesied a time in which the Branch of righteousness would execute judgement: *In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.* Jeremiah 33:15. Jesus Christ is the Branch of righteousness from the lineage of David, and in the Gospel of John it is written that God has given his Son the authority to judge the earth: *For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son: That all men should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life. Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the*

Son of God: and they that hear shall live. For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself; and hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man. Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice, and shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation. John 5:22-29. When the Lord comes again in the end, he will execute judgement.

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to judge** (H8199) **the ungodly**. (H5760)

יהוה בּוֹא שׁפט עוִיל

116 + 389 + 9 + 26 = **540**

JUDGMENT (G2920) = κρίσις = **540**

The Son (H1121) **of God** (H430) **will come** (H935) **to execute** (H6213) **judgement. (**H4941)

בּן אלהִים בּוֹא עשׂה משׁפט

429 + 375 + 9 + 86 + 52 = **951**

JUDGEMENT (G1106) = γνώμην = **951**

OFFICER / OFFICER WHO EXECUTES PENALTIES (G5257) = ὑπηρέτην = **951**

It is written that in the end we must all stand before Christ to be judged: *For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.* 2Corinthians 5:10.

All (H3605) **men** (H120) **must stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כל אדם עמד פּנִים משׁפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 45 + 50 = **899**

THRONE / SEAT (G2362) = θρόνους = **899**

It is written: (H3789) **For** (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat.** (H3678)

כתב כִּי כל ראה פּנִים משׁפט כסא

81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 30 + 422 = **1398**

In that (H1931) **Day** (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **we must all** (H3605) **appear** (H7200) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

הוא יוֹם יהוה כל ראה פּנִים משׁפט כסא משִׁיח

358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 206 + 50 + 26 + 56 + 12 = **1398**

TO JUDGE / JUDGEMENT / JUDGEMENT SEAT (G2922) = κριτηρίων = **1398**

Paul wrote in Romans: *...for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ. For it is written, As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God. So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God.* Romans 14:10-12. When all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ, every knee shall bow to him. There are two Hebrew root words which can be used for "live." If either word is used in identical sentences, the same truth is revealed; every knee shall bow unto the Lord when all men stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **789**

STAND / STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = ἐστήκεσαν = **789**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2421) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנִי חִיה נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **794**

STAND / STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = ἐστήκασιν = **794**

Now, if two different root words are used for "I" the same truth of Scripture is still confirmed.

As I (H595) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

אנֹכי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 81 = **809**

STAND / STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = ἐιστήκεισαν = **809**

For (H3588) **it is written,** (H3791) **As I** (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me.**

כִּי כתב אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל

31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 + 422 + 30 = **1241**

BOW / TO BEND THE KNEE (G2578) (root word spelling) = κάμπτω = **1241**

Every (H3605) **man** (H120) **will bow** (H3766) **his knee** (H1290) **unto** (H413) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

כל אדם כרע ברך אל בן אלהִים

86 + 52 + 31 + 222 + 290 + 45 + 50 = **776**

BOW / TO BEND THE KNEE (G2578) = κάμψει = **776**

The day of judgement will take place in the Day of the Lord, when all men will bow their knee unto Christ.

In the Day (H3117) **of the LORD** (H3068) **all** (H3605) **men** (H120) **must stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat;** (H3678) **and on that** (H1931) **day,** (H3117) **every** (H3605) **man** (H120) **will bow** (H3766) **his knee** (H1290) **unto** (H413) **Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

יוֹם יהוה כל אדם עמד פּנִים משׁפּט כסּא הוּא יוֹם כל אדם כרע ברך אל משִׁיח

358 + 31 + 222 + 290 + 45 + 50 + 56 + 12 + 81 + 429 180 + 114 + 45 + 50 + 26 + 56 = **2045**

EVERY (G3956) **KNEE** (G1119) **SHALL BOW** (G2578) = πᾶς γόνυ κάμπτω = 281 + 523 + 1241 = **2045**

Every knee shall bow and every tongue confess when everyone stands before Christ to be judged.

We must all (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah):** (H4899) **and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כל עמד פּנִים משׁפּט כסּא משִׁיח כל לשׁון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = **1753**

STAND / STAND BEFORE A JUDGE (G2476) = ἐστηκότων = **1753**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess.** (H3034)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה

19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1244**

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλῶσσαι = **1244**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **in the end.** (H7093)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה קץ

190 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1434**

TONGUE / LANGUAGE (G1100) = γλώσσας = **1434**

WORSHIP (TO SHOW HOMAGE BY KNEELING OR PROSTRATION) (G4352) = προσκυνήσατε = **1434**

As I (H589) **live,** (H2421) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

אנִי חִיה נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 23 + 61 = **1335**

JUDGEMENT (G2920) = κρίσεως = **1335**

When everyone stands before Christ to be judged, every knee shall bow, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord: *That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow… And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.* Philippians 2:10-11.

For (H3588) **it is written,** (H3791) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כִּי כתב כל לשון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 + 30 = **993**

CONFESS (G1843) = ἐξομολογουμενοι = **993**

Every (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ** (H4899) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כל לשון ידה כִּי משִיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 = **869**

CONFESS (G1843) = ἐξομολογοῦμαί = **869**

It is written, (H3789) **every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that** (H3588) **Christ** (H4899) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כתב כל לשון ידה כִּי משִיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 30 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 422 = **1291**

CONFESS (G3670) = ὁμολογήσω = **1291**

We must all (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah):** (H4899) **for** (H3588) **it is written,** (H3791) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כל עמד פנִים משפט כסא משִיח כל ברך כרע אל כל לשון ידה יחִיד ילד בן אלהִים יהוה

26 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 422 + 30 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = **2952**

EVERY (G3956) **TONGUE** (G1100) **SHALL CONFESS** (G1843) **TO GOD** (G2316) = πᾶς γλῶσσα ἐξομολογέω Θεός = 281 + 1234 + 1153 + 284 = **2952**

As it has been demonstrated so many times already, the one to whom Scripture refers is confirmed by numerical values associated with the name of Jesus Christ.

As I (H589) **live,** (H2416) **saith** (H5002) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **me, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

אנִי חִי נאם יהוה כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 91 + 18 + 61 = **1330**

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστόν = **1330**

For (H3588) **we must all** (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899) **For** (H3588) **it is written,** (H3789) **at his name** (H8034) **every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **him, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **to God.** (H430)

כִּי כל עמד פנִים משׁפט כסא משִׁיח כִּי כתב שׁם כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה אלהִים

86 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 340 + 422 + 30 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 + 30 = **3168**

For (H3588) **as** (H834) **I live** (H2121) **saith** (H559) **the LORD,** (H3068) **every** (H3506) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **confess** (H3034) **that Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899**) the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **is LORD.** (H3068)

כִּי כתב אשׁר חִיה אמר יהוה כל ברך כרע כל לשׁון ידה ישׁוע משִׁיח בן אלהִים יהוה

26 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 26 + 241 + 23 + 501 + 422 + 30 = **3168**

We must all (H3605) **stand** (H5975) **before** (H6440) **the judgement** (H4941) **seat** (H3678) **of Christ (the Messiah);** (H4899) **and every** (H3605) **knee** (H1290) **shall bow,** (H3766) **unto** (H413) **him, and every** (H3605) **tongue** (H3956) **shall confess** (H3034) **that Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **is LORD. (**H3068)

כל עמד פנִים משׁפט כסא משִׁיח כל ברך כרע אל כל לשׁון ידה ישׁוע משִׁיח בן אלהִים יהוה

26 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 19 + 386 + 50 + 31 + 290 + 222 + 50 + 358 + 81 + 429 + 180 + 114 + 50 = **3168**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

As noted earlier, Paul wrote in his first letter to the Thessalonians: *God hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ.* 1Thessalonians 5:9. Daniel wrote that in the end everyone found written in the book would be delivered, and that many of those who "sleep in the dust" would awake; some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt. John wrote in Revelation the same prophecy: *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things written in the books, according to their works.* Revelation 20:12. *And whosoever was not found written in the book of life, was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:15. Speaking of the New Jerusalem John wrote: *And there shall no wise enter into it anything that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.* Revelation 21:27. Gematria reveals who will be delivered from judgment in the end, and will be able to enter the New Jerusalem.

Every one (H3605) **that is found** (H4672) **written** (H3789) **in the book** (H5612) **shall be delivered** (H4422) **from** (H4480) **judgement.** (H4941)

כל מצא כתב ספר מלט מן משפט

429 + 90 + 79 + 340 + 422 + 131 + 50 = **1541**

CHRISTIAN (G5546) (root word spelling) = Χριστιανός = **1541**

An abundance of gematria evidence has been shown in regard to end time prophecies in the Bible, related to three aspects of what has been prophesied: the Great Tribulation, the Rapture, and the Day of Judgement. This evidence certainly seems to confirm several things. There will, indeed, be a time of great tribulation upon the earth in the last days. In opposition to the teaching that the elect will be "raptured" before the time of tribulation, and entirely escape from it, gematria evidence is consistent with that which is written in the Bible; that the elect will not be gathered until after the appointed time of tribulation. The duration of the Great Tribulation has been shown to be three and a half years, which is consistent with the prophecies of Daniel, and also Revelation. During this time, just as Jesus himself foretold, the elect will be persecuted, afflicted, killed, and hated for the sake of Jesus' name, until the Lord comes again to deliver his people. The days of tribulation will be shortened for the elect's sake, and at the appointed time, they will be caught up from the earth suddenly to be with the Lord; and will be changed from corruptible to incorruptible. After the elect have been gathered to be with the Lord, the Day of Judgement will commence. Those who are found written in the book of life will be spared, but those who have rejected God's gift of salvation will then stand before the judgement seat of Christ, and be subject to the wrath of God.

E. A Day is as a Thousand Years:

The apostle Peter wrote that in the last days people would question whether the promised return of Jesus Christ would ever occur, because it had not happened as soon as many expected. *This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance: that ye may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy*

prophets, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour: knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, and saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation. For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water: whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished: But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men. But, beloved, ***be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.*** *The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.* 2Peter 3:1-10. God has been patiently waiting for mankind to repent and turn to him, and time is of no consequence to the eternal God. ***For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.*** Psalms 90:4.

A thousand (H505) **years** (H8141) **in the sight** (H5869) **of the LORD** (H3068) **is as yesterday.** (H3117) (H865)

אלף שׁנה עִין יהוה יוֹם אתמוֹל

477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **1155**

YEAR (G2094) = ἐτῶν = **1155**

Each of the next four sentences has a gematria value of 1305.

A thousand (H505) **years** (H8141) **in the sight** (H5869) **of the LORD** (H3068) **is as yesterday;** (H3117) (H865) **it** (H1931) **is like** (H3644) **one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **to the Father.** (H1)

אלף שׁנה עִין יהוה יוֹם אתמוֹל הוּא כּמוֹ אחד יוֹם אב

3 + 56 + 13 + 12 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **1305**

For (H3588) **a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **is like** (H3644) **one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **with God,** (H430) **and a day** (H3117) **is like** (H3644) **a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

כִּי אלף שׁנה כּמוֹ אחד יוֹם אלֹהִים יוֹם כּמוֹ אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 66 + 56 + 86 + 56 + 13 + 66 + 355 + 111 + 30 = **1305**

Understand (H995) **this;** (H2088) **A thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **is as** (H834) **one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **in the sight** (H5869) **of the LORD.** (H136)

בִּין זה אלף שׁנה אשׁר אחד יוֹם עִין אדנִי

65 + 130 + 56 + 13 + 501 + 355 + 111 + 12 + 62 = **1305**

Time (H6256) **is as yesterday** (H3117) (H865) **when** (H3588) **it is past.** (H5674)

עת יוֹם אתמוֹל כִּי עבר

272 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 470 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = **1305**

The following three examples of numerical words associations have a gematria value of 2674.

A thousand (H505) **years** (H8141) **in the sight** (H5869) **of the LORD** (H3068) **is as yesterday** (H3117) (H865) **when** (H3588) **it is past,** (H5674) **and as a watch** (H821) **in the night.** (H3915) **One** (H259) **day** (H3117) **is like** (H3644) **a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

אלף שׁנה עִין יהוה יוֹם אתמוֹל כִּי עבר אשׁמרה לִיל אחד יוֹם כּמוֹ אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 66 + 56 + 13 + 70 + 546 + 272 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **2674**

For (H3588) **a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **with** (H5973) **the LORD** (H3068) **is as yesterday** (H3117) (H865) **when** (H3588) **it is past.** (H5674) **Be not** (H3808) **ignorant** (H3808) (H3045) **of this** (H2088) **one** (H259) **thing; one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **is as** (H834) **a thousand** (H505) **years .**(H8141)

כִּי אלף שׁנה עם יהוה יוֹם אתמוֹל כִּי עבר לא לא עדִי זה אחד אחד יוֹם אשׁר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 501 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 + 273 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 110 + 355 + 111 + 30 = **2674**

But, (H3588) **beloved,** (H157) **be not** (H3808) **ignorant** (H3808) (H3045) **of this** (H2088) **one** (H259) **thing; one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **with** (H5973) **the LORD (**H3068) **is as** (H834) **a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141) **The LORD** (H3068) **is not** (H3808) **slack** (H7503) **concerning** (H5921) **his promise,** (H1697) **and the Day** (H3117) **of the LORD's** (H3068) **judgement** (H4941) **will come** (H935) **as a thief** (H1590) **in the night.** (H3915)

כִּי אהב לא לא ידע זה אחד אחד יוֹם עם יהוה אשׁר אלף שׁנה יהוה לא רפה על דּבר יוֹם יהוה משׁפט בּוֹא גּנב לִיל

70 + 55 + 9 + 429 + 26 + 56 + 206 + 100 + 285 + 31 + 26 + 355 + 111 + 501 + 26 + 110 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 + 30 = **2674**

A THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) **IS AS** (G5613) **ONE** (G1520) **DAY** (G154) = χίλιοι ἔτος ὡς ἑις ἡμέρα = 730 + 575 + 1000 + 215 + 154 = **2674**

Beloved, (H157) **be not** (H3808) **ignorant** (H3808) (H3045) **of this** (H2088) **one** (H259) **thing; one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **with** (H5973) **the LORD (**H3068) **is as** (H834) **a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

אהב לא לא ידע זה אחד אחד יוֹם עם יהוה אשׁר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 501 + 26 + 110 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 31 + 31 = **1351**

ONE (G1520) **DAY** (G154) **WITH** (G3844) **THE LORD** (G2962) = = ἑις ἡμέρα παρά Κυριός = 215 + 154 + 182 + 800 = **1351**

A thousand (H505) **years** (H8141) **in the sight** (H5869) **of the LORD** (H3068) **is as yesterday** (H3117) (H865) **when** (H3588) **it is past.** (H5674) **Beloved,** (H1730) **know** (H3045) **this** (H2088) **one** (H259) **thing; one** (H259) **day** (H3117) **is as** (H834) **a thousand** (H505) **years,** (H8141) **and a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **is as** (H834) **one** (H259) **day.** (H3117)

אלף שׁנה עִין יהוה יוֹם אתמוֹל כִּי עבר דּוֹד ידע זה אחד אחד יוֹם אשׁר אלף שׁנה אלף שׁנה אשׁר אחד יוֹם

56 + 13 + 501 + 355 + 111 + 355 + 111 + 501 + 56 + 13 + 13 + 12 + 84 + 18 + 272 + 30 + 477 + 56 + 26 + 130 + 355 + 111 = **3656**

ONE (G1520) **DAY** (G154) **WITH** (G3844) **THE LORD** (G2962) **AS** (G5613) **A THOUSAND** (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = ἑις ἡμέρα παρά Κυριός ώς χίλιοι ἔτος = 215 + 154 + 182 + 800 + 1000 + 730 + 575 **= 3656**

Gematria associations confirm that a thousand years in the sight of the Lord is as one day, and one day is as a thousand years. The Lord's promise to come and deliver those who call upon him, and to avenge his people has been delayed in the eyes of man, but the passage of time is inconsequential to the eternal God, and will occur at His appointed time.

The period of a thousand years in the end time prophecy of John that is found in the Book of Revelation, the millennium, is a source of considerable disagreement among Christians as to how it should be interpreted. It is common in the New Testament to give a narrative that is not in chronological order, and this should be considered when attempting to interpret the vision of the end times which John recorded in Revelation. In Chapter 9 of Revelation, it is written that the "the angel of the bottomless pit" came forth: *And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit. And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit. And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power. And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.* Revelation 9:1-3, 11.

Later in Revelation, John writes that in his vision the "dragon," which is Satan, was bound for a thousand years, after which he was to be loosed from the bottomless pit for a short time: *And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years, And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season.* Revelation 20:1-3.

In Revelation Chapters 11, 12, 13, 17, and 19, it is written that the armies of Satan will make war against Christ and his saints. Then, in Chapter 20, John describes the defeat of Satan: *And when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison, and shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea. And they went up on the breadth*

of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them. And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever. Revelation 20:7-10. The narrative given in Revelation regarding Satan being bound for 1000 years, would logically be related to a time prior to the second coming of Jesus, and not after Christ has returned to gather the elect "immediately after those days" of tribulation.

In Revelation Chapter 20, John writes that those who had not received the mark of the beast during the time of the Great Tribulation would reign with Christ for a thousand years: *And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4. Then, it is written that the dead who have not acknowledged Christ were not raised again for a thousand years, at which time they will be judged, and condemned. This is the second death. *But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4-6.

What I believe is a mistaken interpretation of Scripture has led to the belief that the elect will be "raptured," and reign with Christ for a literal thousand years. According to this interpretation, Satan will be bound at the time of the resurrection of believers, and after a thousand years is finished, Satan will be loosed. He will then come to make war, and when Satan is defeated, the rest of the dead will be raised in the Day of Judgement. However, the number 1000 is always used in the Bible in a symbolic way to represent a very large indefinite number, and in relation to time, it is used to mean a very long or infinite period of time, or a time ordained by God. It is never used to indicate a literal number of units in time. This is consistent with the symbolism of numbers in Scripture, with the number 3 being associated with divine perfection, and the number 10 associated with completion or fullness, and 1000 being 10 to the power of 3 (10 x 10 x 10 = 1000). Therefore, 1000 years carries the meaning of "fullness of time," an eternity, or simply God's appointed time, and not a literal number of years.

An example of the symbolic use of the number 1000 in relation to time is found in the following passage of Scripture: *He is the LORD our God: his judgments are in all the earth. He hath* ***remembered his covenant for ever, the word which he commanded to a thousand generations****. Which covenant he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; and confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, and to Israel for* ***an everlasting covenant:*** Psalms 105:7-10. God did not limit his covenant with Abraham to a specific number of generations;" the covenant is everlasting.

The same way of interpreting 1000 years is required in relation to Satan being bound, the elect reigning with Christ for a thousand years, and the rest of the dead living not again until 1000 years is finished. In Revelation 20, it is written that the elect will reign with Christ a thousand

years: …*and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4. *Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and* ***shall reign with him a thousand years.*** Revelation 20:6. But, in Revelation 22, just as in Psalms 105:7-10, the final word is that the elect will reign with Christ forever: *And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: and they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads. And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord God giveth them light: and* ***they shall reign for ever and ever.*** Revelation 22:3-5. When the elect are resurrected, there will be no limit of time in which they will live and reign with Christ, it will be forever.

Similarly, those who have rejected Christ will not live again "until a thousand years is finished;" meaning either that the dead throughout history who have not accepted Christ, will not be raised until the end when they will be judged and condemned, or that they will never live again. They will be cast into the "lake of fire" along with Satan, and be tormented day and night forever. This is the second death. *And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.* Revelation 20:10. *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.* Revelation 20:12-15.

Even though 1000 years, as written in Revelation, should, in my view, be taken symbolically and not literally. As a result of the divine nature of Holy Scripture, and God's pure language of numbers, when words for "a thousand years" are used in sentences that are consistent with what is written in the Bible, numerical word associations stand out.

Satan will be bound for a period of time.

Satan, (H7854) **the enemy** (H341) **will be bound** (H631) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

שׂטן אֵיב אסר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 = **1099**

BAND / BOND / CHAIN (G1199) = δεσμῶν = **1099**

The LORD (H3068) **will bind** (H631) **him for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

יהוה אסר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 261 + 26 = **753**

He will be left (H5800) **in the pit** (H953) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

עזב בּוֹר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 208 + 79 = **753**

SATAN (G4567) (root word spelling) = Σατανᾶς = **753**

Even though 1000 years has symbolic meaning, there is gematria evidence to confirm the truth of Scripture.

He shall be (H1961) **bound** (H631) **and cast** (H7993) **into the pit** (H953) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

הִיה אסר שׂלך בוֹר אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 208 + 350 + 261 + 20 = **1305**

It is prophesied (H5012) **that Satan,** (H7854) **the enemy,** (H341) **will be bound** (H631) **for a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **until** (H5704) **he is loosed.** (H5800)

נבא שׂטן אֹיב אסר אלף שׁנה עד עזב

79 + 74 + 355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 + 53 = **1305**

Satan, (H7854) **the enemy,** (H341) **will be bound** (H631) **for a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **and then** (H227) **he will loosed** (H5800) **for a short time.** (H4592)

שׂטן אֹיב אסר אלף שׁנה אז עזב מעט

119 + 79 + 74 + 355 + 111 + 261 + 13 + 359 + 53 = **1305**

When (H3588) **a thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **are expired,** (H4390) **Satan** (H7854) **will be loosed** (H5800) **and come** (H935) **to earth.** (H776)

כִּי אלף שׁנה מלא שׂטן עזב בוֹא ארץ

291 + 9 + 79 + 359 + 71 + 355 + 111 + 30 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = **1305**

When was, or will, Satan be bound, and his power on earth limited? Will it be when Christ returns and the elect are gathered to be with the Lord, and reign for a thousand years; after which time Satan will be loosed? Or will it be a thousand years before the time of the Great Tribulation; and Satan is then loosed to bring about the time of trouble. My prior gematria findings are consistent with the Bible in which it states that the Son of man will come to gather the elect "immediately after those days" of tribulation. Since the elect will have endured tribulation, and after being gathered will reign with Christ in peace, it is not logical to believe that Satan will then come to earth a thousand years later, and gather an army of earthly inhabitants to battle the Lord and his people at that time. The next gematria association indicates that the time of Great Tribulation will begin when Satan is loosed. The symbolism of Satan being bound for a period of time is related to the fact that God has kept Satan in check, but in the last days God will allow the influence of Satan to have greater power on earth.

Satan (H7854) **will be loosed** (H6605) **from** (H4480) **prison,** (H631) **and the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation** (H6869) **will begin.** (H2490)

שׂטן פּתח מן אסר גּדוֹל צרה חלל

68 + 295 + 43 + 261 + 90 + 488 + 359 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Revelation 20:5. *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.* Revelation 20:12-14. The dead throughout history, who are not found written in the book of life will not be raised until the end, and then they will be judged.

But (H3588) **the rest** (H3498) **of** (H4480) **the dead** (H4194) **lived** (H2416) **not** (H3808) **again.** (H5750)

כִּי יתר מן מוּת חִי לֹא עוֹד

80 + 31 + 18 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = **1305**

But (H3588) **the rest** (H3498) **of** (H4480) **the dead** (H4194) **lived** (H2421) **not** (H3808) **again** (H5750) **until** (H5704) **the thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **were finished.** (H3615)

כִּי יתר מן מוּת חִיה לֹא עוֹד עד אלף שׁנה כּלה

55 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 23 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1905**

TO MAKE ALIVE TOGETHER WITH (G4806) = συνεζωοποίησε = **1905**

The rest of the dead will be raised after the Great Tribulation is finished, and the Lord will judge them.

All (H3605) **of the dead** (H4194) **will be raised** (H6965) **after** (H310) **the Great** (H1419) **Tribulation,** (H6869) **and the LORD** (H3068) **will judge** (H8199) **them.**

כּל מוּת קוּם אחר גּדוֹל צרה יהוה שׁפט

389 + 26 + 295 + 43 + 209 + 146 + 446 + 50 = **1604**

TRIBULATION (G2347) = θλίψεων = **1604**

The rest (H3498) **of** (H4480) **the dead** (H4194) **lived** (H2421) **not** (H3808) **again** (H5750) **until** (H5704) **the thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **were finished.** (H3615)

יתר מן מוּת חִיה לֹא עוֹד עד אלף שׁנה כּלה

55 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 23 + 446 + 90 + 610 = **1875**

TO MAKE STAND (e.g. AS BEFORE A JUDGE) (G2476) = ἑστῶτος = **1875**

But (H3588) **the rest** (H3498) **of** (H4480) **the dead** (H4194) **lived** (H2416) **not** (H3808) **again** (H5750) **until** (H5704) **the thousand** (H505) **years** (H8141) **were finished.** (H4390)

כִּי יתר מן מוּת חִי לֹא עוֹד עד אלף שׁנה מלא

71 + 355 + 111 + 74 + 80 + 31 + 18 + 446 + 90 + 610 + 30 = **1916**

LATTER END / LAST IN REFERENCE TO TIME (G2078) = ἐσχάτω = **1916**

DELIVER UP TO BE JUDGED (G3860) = παραδώσουσιν = **1916**

After the final judgement, a new heaven and new earth will be created. The redeemed will dwell upon the new earth and reign with the Lord. *And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years. But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.* Revelation 20:4-6.

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea. And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. Revelation 21:1-3.

And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth. And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne. And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints. And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; and hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth. Revelation 5:6-10.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **will return,** (H7725) **to reign** (H4427) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

משִׁיח שׁוּב מלך על ארץ אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 308 + 358 = **1613**

RETURN (G344) = ἀνακάμψω = **1613**

The LORD (H3068) **will gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the earth .**(H776)

יהוה אסף בּחִיר מן ארץ

291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 26 = **768**

RESSURECTION (G386) = ἀναστάσει = **768**

He that has a part (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection (raising up)** (H6965) **shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

ברך חלק אחד קום עם אלף שנה

355 + 110 + 90 + 146 + 13 + 138 = **963**

RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = ἀνάστασις = **963**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power,** (H3581) **and they shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין כח מלך עם שמיח

358 + 110 + 90 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **2513**

FIRST (G4413) **RESURRECTION** (G386) = πρῶτος ἀνάστασις = 1550 + 963 = **2513**

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **and they will reign** (H4427) **on earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

בן אדם אסף בחיר מלך ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 45 + 52 = **1305**

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) **will reign** (H4427) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

משיח מלך על ארץ אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 358 = **1305**

THOUSAND (G5507) **YEARS** (G2094) = χίλιοι ἔτος = 730 + 575 = **1305**

He that has part (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection (raising up)** (H6965) **will reign** (H4427) **upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **the King,** (H4428) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

חלק ראשון קום מלך על ארץ יחד עם משיח מלך אלף שנה

355 + 111 + 90 + 358 + 110 + 22 + 291 + 100 + 90 + 146 + 557 + 138 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power,** (H5797) **and they shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **together** (H3162) **with** (H5973) **him.**

ברך חלק אחד קום אשר שני מות אין עז היה כהן אלהים משיח מלך יחד עם

110 + 22 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 77 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **2765**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **HIM** (G846) = βασιλεύω μετά ἀυτός = 1448 + 346 + 971 = **2765**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8145) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H3808) **power,** (H3581) **but they** (H1992) **shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

ברך חלק ראשׁוֹן קוּם אשׁר שׁנִי מוּת לא כּח הם הִיה כּהן אלהִים משִׁיח מלך עם על ארץ אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 45 + 28 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 222 = **4070**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **HIM** (G846) **FOR A THOUSAND** (G730) **YEARS** (G2094) = βασιλεύω μετά ἀυτός χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 971 + 730 + 575 = **4070**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power,** (H3581) **and they shall reign** (H4910) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the King** (H4428) **upon** (H5921) **the earth.** (H776)

ברך חלק אחד קוּם אשׁר שׁנִי מוּת אִין כּח מלך עם שׁמִיח מלך על ארץ

291 + 100 + 90 + 358 + 110 + 90 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **3274**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **CHRIST** (G5547) = βασιλεύω μετά Χριστός = = 1448 + 346 + 1480 = **3274**

The 1000 years reign of Christ and the elect is symbolic of an eternity with the Lord.

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect,** (H972) **and then** (H227) **they will reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him for a thousand** (H050) **years.** (H8141)

בן אדם בוֹא אסף בּחִיר אז מלך עם אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 110 + 90 + 8 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **1141**

The LORD (H3068) **will come** (H935) **to gather** (H622) **the elect** (H972) **from** (H4480) **the earth,** (H776) **and they will live** (H2416) **and reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him forever.** (H5769)

יהוה בוֹא אסף בּחִיר מן ארץ חִי מלך עם עוֹלם

146 + 110 + 90 + 18 + 291 + 90 + 220 + 141 + 9 + 26 = **1141**

FOREVER / ETERNAL (G166) (root word spelling) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

The elect, the redeemed of the Lord, will live and reign with him upon a new earth forever.

At the coming (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the redeemed** (H1350) **will live** (H2421) **and reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him upon** (H5921) **a new** (H2319) **earth** (H776) **forever.** (H5769)

בּוֹא יהוה גּלא חִיה מלך עם על חדשׁ ארץ עוֹלם

146 + 291 + 312 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 23 + 34 + 26 + 9 = **1141**

FOREVER / ETERNAL (G166) (root word spelling) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

At the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, the elect will be caught up in the clouds, and will live and reign with him upon the new earth forever.

At the coming (H935) **of the LORD,** (H3068) **the elect** (H972) **will be caught up** (H270) **in the clouds** (H6051) **to meet** (H7125) **the LORD** (H3068) **in the air,** (H8064) **and will live** (H2416) **and reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **upon** (H5921) **a new** (H2319) **earth** (H776) **forever.** (H5769)

בּוֹא יהוה בּחִיר אחז ענן קראה יהוה שׁמִים חִי מלך עם בּן אלהִים על חדשׁ ארץ עוֹלם

146 + 291 + 312 + 100 + 86 + 52 + 110 + 90 + 18 + 390 + 26 + 306 + 170 + 16 + 220 + 26 + 9 = **2368**

JESUS (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 888 + 1480 = **2368**

Blessed (H1288) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H259) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8147) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power,** (H3581) **and they shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him in his kingdom** (H4467) **forever.** (H5769)

ברך חלק אחד קוּם אשׁר שׁנִי מוּת אִין עז כּח הִיה כּהן אלהִים משִׁיח מלך עם ממלכה עוֹלם

146 + 135 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 28 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 13 + 138 + 222 = **2935**

REIGN (G936) **FOREVER** (H166) **WITH** (G3326) = βασιλεύω αἰώνιος μετά = 1448 + 1141 + 346 = **2935**

Blessed (H1288) **and holy** (H6944) **is whosoever** (H3605) **that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on** (H5921) **such** (H834) **the second** (H8145) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H3808) **power,** (H3581) **and they shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **him upon** (H5921) **earth** (H776) **for a thousand** (H505) **years.** (H8141)

ברך קדשׁ כּל חלק ראשׁוֹן קוּם על אשׁר שׁנִי מוּת לא כּח הִיה כּהן אלהִים משִׁיח מלך עם על ארץ אלף שׁנה

355 + 111 + 291 + 100 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 28 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 100 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 50 + 404 + 222 = **4579**

According to the prophecy, (H5016) **blessed** (H1288) **and holy** (H6944) **is he that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on** (H5921) **such** (H834) **the second** (H8145) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H3808) **power,** (H5797) **and they** (H1992) **shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **upon** (H5921) **earth.** (H776)

נבואה ברך קדש חלק ראשון קום על אשר שני מות לא עז הם היה כהן אלהים משיח מלך עם משיח על ארץ

291 + 100 + 358 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 45 + 77 + 31 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 100 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 404 + 222 + 64 = **4579**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **CHRIST** (G5547) **FOR A THOUSAND** (G730) **YEARS** (G2094) = βασιλεύω μετά Χριστός χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 1480 + 730 + 575 = **4579**

The 1000 years reign of Christ and the elect is symbolic of the eternal kingdom of God.

Blessed (H1288) **and holy** (H6944) **is he** (H1931**) that has a part** (H2506) **in the first** (H7223) **resurrection (raising up):** (H6965) **on such** (H834) **the second** (H8145) **death** (H4194) **has no** (H369) **power,** (H5797) **and they shall be** (H1961) **priests** (H3548) **of God** (H430) **and of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **and shall reign** (H4427) **with** (H5973) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **forever.** (H5769)

ברך קדש הוא חלק ראשון קום אשר שני מות אין עז היה כהן אלהים משיח מלך עם יהוה ישוע משיח עולם

146 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 110 + 90 + 358 + 86 + 75 + 20 + 77 + 61 + 446 + 360 + 501 + 146 + 557 + 138 + 12 + 404 + 222 = **4579**

REIGN (G936) **WITH** (G3326) **CHRIST** (G5547) **FOR A THOUSAND** (G730) **YEARS** (G2094) = βασιλεύω μετά Χριστός χίλιοι ἔτος = 1448 + 346 + 1480 + 730 + 575 = **4579**

Scripture tells us that no man knows the day or time of the Lord's coming, and the end of the world. However, Jesus instructed his disciples to be watchful, and learn from the parable of the fig tree: *Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh: so likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.* Matthew 24:29-33. "All these things" of which Jesus spoke are the events to come in the Great Tribulation, which will be worse than anything that has ever occurred in the annals of history. When such a time begins, then, as it is written in Daniel Chapter 12, just prior to his prophecy of the number of days until the end, the wise will understand that the end is near: …*for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.* Daniel 12:9-10. If the gematria evidence which has been presented is valid, then when the time of great tribulation begins, the wise will understand that the Son of man will come, and the end of the world will come to pass, three and a half years later.

Jesus Christ will come again in the Day of the Lord, and the elect will be gathered to be with him forever. He will execute judgement upon the earth, Satan will be defeated, and everyone whose name is not written in the book of life will face judgement before the throne of Christ. Although it is impossible to know the day and hour of the coming of the Lord, will it be possible for anyone to identify the time when the Great Tribulation begins, and therefore know that the end is near? Only time will tell.